

FLORIDA SOLAR



ENERGY CENTER®

## CONTRACT REPORT

### **Assessment of Thermal Heating Requirements for Non-Industry Dependent Warm-Water Refuges for Florida Manatees**

FSEC-CR-1481-04

*Revised Final Report*

February 16, 2005

*Submitted to:*

David Laist  
Marine Mammal Commission  
4340 East-West Highway, Room 905  
Bethesda, Maryland 20814  
FSEC/UCF Contract # 20126025

*Submitted by:*

Lixing Gu  
Florida Solar Energy Center

1679 Clearlake Road, Cocoa, FL 32922-5703 ♦ Phone: 321-638-1000 ♦ Fax: 321-638-1010

[www.fsec.ucf.edu](http://www.fsec.ucf.edu)



A Research Institute of the University of Central Florida

## **Disclaimer**

The final report was submitted on Nov. 16, 2004. After submission, a more complete set of measured water temperature data was discovered for the site at Cape Canaveral. Requested by the sponsor, the final report was revised based on the discovery.

## **ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

The author thanks the Marine Mammal Commission for funding this work, and the project manager, David Laist. The author also thank Winifred Perkins, Florida Power and Light Company (FPL), for providing water temperature data measured from FPL power plants. Sincere appreciation is expressed to Kent Smith and Ron Mezich, Florida Fish & Wildlife Conservation Commission, and Jim Valade, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, for providing valuable guidance for the project. A special thanks is to Jim Huggins at Florida Solar Energy Center (FSEC) for providing performance curves of solar collectors, and to Charles Cromer at FSEC for providing measured data in a heated pool in Cocoa Beach, FL.



## Table of Contents

|   |    |
|---|----|
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....   | 1  |
| OBJECTIVE .....   | 5  |
| INTRODUCTION .....  | 6  |
| Task 1 Identify the location and physical configuration of refuges .....  | 8  |
| 1.1 Refuge locations .....  | 8  |
| 1.2 Refuge Configurations .....   | 8  |
| Task 2 Identification and Selection of Weather and Water Temperature Data .....   | 9  |
| 2.1 Hourly Weather Data .....   | 9  |
| 2.2 River water temperature .....   | 10 |
| Task 3 Simulation benchmarking .....  | 21 |
| 3.1 Heat losses in manatee refuges .....  | 21 |
| 3.2 Selection of simulation program .....   | 26 |
| 3.3 Solar collectors .....  | 26 |
| 3.4 Model Validation .....  | 31 |
| Task 4 Sensitivity study .....  | 32 |
| 4.1 A list of parameters .....  | 32 |
| 4.2 Heating requirements .....  | 34 |
| 4.3 Solar collector requirements .....  | 38 |
| Task 5 Economic analysis of solar water heating systems .....   | 42 |
| 5.1 Solar collector types and cost .....  | 42 |
| 5.2 Water pump requirement .....  | 44 |
| 5.3 Gas fired boiler requirements .....   | 45 |
| 5.4 Life cycle cost analysis for refuge solar systems .....   | 47 |
| 5.5 Results analysis .....  | 54 |
| 5.6 Discussion .....  | 55 |
| Task 6 Conclusions and Recommendations .....  | 60 |
| Appendix A: Ocean Air and Ocean Water Temperatures Used to Predict Inland Coastal Water<br>temperatures at the Cape Canaveral and Rivera Power Plants ..... | 62 |
| Appendix B: Tidal calculation software and hourly prediction .....  | 67 |
| B-1 WXTide32 software .....   | 67 |
| B-2 Tidal height .....  | 67 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Appendix C: Heating energy requirements .....                       | 71  |
| Appendix D: Solar collector size requirements .....                 | 83  |
| Appendix E: Number of solar panels and flow rate requirements ..... | 95  |
| Appendix F: Initial cost of solar panels and water pumps .....      | 107 |
| Appendix G: Annual O&M and lifetime costs .....                     | 120 |

## List of Figures

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <b>Figure 1</b> Schematic of proposed solar water heating system .....  | 1  |
| <b>Figure 1-1</b> Three hypothetical refuge locations in Florida .....  | 8  |
| <b>Figure 2-1</b> Buoy locations in Atlantic Ocean of Florida from NODC .....   | 11 |
| <b>Figure 2-3</b> Predicted ambient water temperature at the Cape Canaveral power plant for 1990 .....  | 13 |
| <b>Figure 2-2</b> Predicted ambient water temperature at the Cape Canaveral power plant for 1989 .....  | 13 |
| <b>Figure 2-4</b> Comparison of December 1989 water temperatures measured by FPL at the Cape Canaveral power plant with predicted water temperatures .....  | 14 |
| <b>Figure 2-5</b> Comparison of Jan-Mar. 1990 water temperatures measured by FPL at the Cape Canaveral power plant with predicted water temperatures .....  | 14 |
| <b>Figure 2-6</b> Comparison of predicted water temperatures for the Indian River with the measured daily minimum and mean temperatures in Banana Creek provided by the U.S. Geological Survey, Sirenia Project. .... | 15 |
| <b>Figure 2-7</b> Predicted ambient water temperatures at the Riviera power plant in 1989. ....   | 15 |
| <b>Figure 2-8</b> Predicted ambient water temperature at the Riviera power plant in 1990 .....  | 16 |
| <b>Figure 2-9</b> Comparison of ambient water temperatures measured by FPL at cooling water intakes for the Riviera and Port Everglades power plant in 2001 .....   | 18 |
| <b>Figure 2-10</b> Comparison of ambient water temperatures measured by FPL at cooling water intakes for the Riviera and Port Everglades power plant in 2002 .....  | 19 |
| <b>Figure 2-11</b> Comparison of ambient water temperatures measured by FPL at cooling water intakes for the Riviera and Port Everglades power plant in 2003 .....  | 20 |
| <b>Figure 2-12</b> Estimated inland water temperatures for Miami in 1989 .....  | 20 |
| <b>Figure 3-1</b> Efficiencies of different solar collectors .....  | 28 |
| <b>Figure 3-2</b> Solar collector performance with three types in three locations in Dec. 1989. ....  | 29 |
| <b>Figure 3-3</b> Solar collector performance with three types in three locations in Jan. 1990. ....  | 30 |
| <b>Figure 3-4</b> Pool temperature comparison between measurement and prediction on Dec. 11-14, 1990 in Cocoa Beach .....   | 31 |
| <b>Figure 5-1</b> water pump costs vs. water pump power .....   | 45 |
| <b>Figure 5-2</b> Water pump flow rates vs. water pump power .....  | 45 |
| <b>Figure 5-3</b> Estimated and predicted costs for gas fired boilers. ....   | 46 |
| <b>Figure 5-4</b> Schematic of solar collector system .....   | 47 |
| <b>Figure 5-5</b> Initial cost of solar collectors for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with constant tide .....  | 48 |
| <b>Figure 5-6</b> Initial cost of water pumps for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with constant tide .....   | 48 |
| <b>Figure 5-7</b> Initial cost of gas boilers for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with constant tide .....   | 48 |
| <b>Figure 5-8</b> Total initial cost for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with a constant tide .....  | 49 |
| <b>Figure 5-9</b> Annual O&M cost for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with a constant tide. ....   | 49 |
| <b>Figure 5-11</b> Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a large refuge in Cape Canaveral with a constant tide .....  | 52 |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <b>Figure 5-10</b> Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with a constant tide .....              | 52 |
| <b>Figure 5-15</b> Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a large refuge in Miami with a constant tide .....                       | 52 |
| <b>Figure 5-14</b> Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a small refuge in Miami with a constant tide .....                       | 52 |
| <b>Figure 5-12</b> Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a small refuge in West Palm Beach with a constant tide .....             | 52 |
| <b>Figure 5-13</b> Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a large refuge in West Palm Beach with a constant tide .....             | 52 |
| <b>Figure 5-16</b> Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with a variable tide .....              | 53 |
| <b>Figure 5-17</b> Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a large refuge in Cape Canaveral with a variable tide .....              | 53 |
| <b>Figure 5-20</b> Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a small refuge in Miami with a variable tide .....                       | 53 |
| <b>Figure 5-21</b> Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a large refuge in Miami with a variable tide .....                       | 53 |
| <b>Figure 5-19</b> Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a large refuge in West Palm Beach with a variable tide .....             | 53 |
| <b>Figure 5-18</b> Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a small refuge in West Palm Beach with a variable tide .....             | 53 |
| <b>Figure 5-22</b> 20-year cost estimates for unglazed solar water heating systems for a small refuge with a constant tide in three locations ..... | 54 |
| <b>Figure 5-23</b> 20-year cost estimates for unglazed solar water heating systems for a large refuge with a constant tide in three locations ..... | 54 |
| <b>Figure 5-24</b> 20-year cost estimates for unglazed solar water heating systems for a small refuge with a variable tide in three locations ..... | 55 |
| <b>Figure 5-25</b> 20-year cost estimates for unglazed solar water heating systems for a large refuge with a variable tide in three locations ..... | 55 |
| <b>Figure 5-26</b> Predicted water temperature for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral in Dec. 1989 .....  | 58 |
| <b>Figure 5-28</b> Predicted water temperature for a small refuge in West Palm Beach in Dec. 1989 .....   | 58 |
| <b>Figure 5-27</b> Predicted water temperature for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral in Jan. 1990 ...  | 58 |
| <b>Figure 5-31</b> Predicted water temperature for a small refuge in Miami in Jan. 1990 .....   | 58 |
| <b>Figure 5-30</b> Predicted water temperature for a small refuge in Miami in Dec. 1989 .....   | 58 |
| <b>Figure 5-29</b> Predicted water temperature for a small refuge in West Palm Beach in Jan. 1990 .....   | 58 |
| <b>Figure A-1</b> Comparison of inland coastal water temperatures between measurement and prediction in Cape Canaveral in 2001. ....                | 63 |
| <b>Figure A-2</b> Comparison of inland coastal water temperatures between measurement and prediction in Cape Canaveral in 2002 .....                | 64 |
| <b>Figure A-3</b> Comparison of inland coastal water temperatures between measurement and prediction in Riviera in 2001 .....                       | 65 |



|   |    |
|---|----|
| <b>Figure A-4</b> Comparison of inland coastal water temperatures between measurement and prediction in Riviera in 2002 ..... | 66 |
| <b>Figure B-1</b> Predicted hourly tidal history in Capa Canaveral .....  | 68 |
| <b>Figure B-2</b> Predicted hourly tidal history in West Palm Beach .....   | 69 |
| <b>Figure B-3</b> Predicted hourly tidal history in Miami .....   | 70 |

## List of Tables

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Table 4-1: Case description with a constant tidal rate .....  | 33 |
| Table 4-2: Percent change of heating energy use in Dec. 1989 with constant tide .....                     | 37 |
| Table 4-3: Percent change of heating energy use in Dec. 1989 with variable tide .....                     | 38 |
| Table 4-4: Ratio of required solar collector size to refuge surface area with a constant tide .....       | 39 |
| Table 4-5: Ratio of required solar collector size to refuge surface area with a variable tide .....       | 40 |
| Table 5-1: Solar collector types and associated installed costs .....                                     | 42 |
| Table 5-2: Estimated normalized cost .....  | 44 |
| Table 5-3: Recommended flow rate .....  | 44 |
| Table 6-1: Estimated costs for possible scenarios in three locations .....                                | 61 |
| Table A-1: Coefficients of determination of inland coastal water temperature regression .....             | 62 |
| Table C-1: Heating energy required in Cape Canaveral for a small refuge with a constant tide .....        | 71 |
| Table C-2: Heating energy required in Cape Canaveral for a large refuge with a constant tide .....        | 72 |
| Table C-3: Heating energy required in West Palm Beach for a small refuge with .....                       | 73 |
| Table C-4: Heating energy required in West Palm Beach for a large refuge with a constant tide .....       | 74 |
| Table C-5: Heating energy required in Miami for a small refuge with a constant tide .....                 | 75 |
| Table C-6: Heating energy required in Miami for a large refuge with a constant tide .....                 | 76 |
| Table C-7: Heating energy required in Cape Canaveral for a small refuge with a variable tide .....        | 77 |
| Table C-8: Heating energy required in Cape Canaveral for a large refuge with a variable tide .....        | 78 |
| Table C-9: Heating energy required in West Palm Beach for a small refuge with a variable tide .....       | 79 |
| Table C-10: Heating energy required in West Palm Beach for a large refuge with a variable tide .....      | 80 |
| Table C-11: Heating energy required in Miami for a small refuge with a variable tide .....                | 81 |
| Table C-12: Heating energy required in Miami for a large refuge with a variable tide .....                | 82 |
| Table D-1: Required solar collector size in Cape Canaveral for a small refuge with a constant tide .....  | 83 |
| Table D-2: Required solar collector size in Cape Canaveral for a large refuge with .....                  | 84 |
| Table D-3: Required solar collector size in West Palm Beach for a small refuge with a constant tide ..... | 85 |
| Table D-4: Required solar collector size in West Palm Beach for a large refuge with a constant tide ..... | 86 |
| Table D-5: Required solar collector size in Miami for a small refuge with a constant tide .....           | 87 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Table D-6: Required solar collector size in Miami for a large refuge with a constant tide                            | 88  |
| Table D-7: Required solar collector size in Cape Canaveral for a small refuge with a variable tide                   | 89  |
| Table D-8: Required solar collector size in Cape Canaveral for a large refuge with a variable tide                   | 90  |
| Table D-9: Required solar collector size in West Palm Beach for a small refuge with a variable tide                  | 91  |
| Table D-10: Required solar collector size in West Palm Beach for a large refuge with a variable tide                 | 92  |
| Table D-11: Required solar collector size in Miami for a small refuge with a variable tide                           | 93  |
| Table D-12: Required solar collector size in Miami for a large refuge with a variable tide                           | 94  |
| Table E-1: Number of panels and required water flow rate in Cape Canaveral for a small refuge with a constant tide   | 95  |
| Table E-2: Number of panels and required water flow rate in Cape Canaveral for a large refuge with a constant tide   | 96  |
| Table E-3: Number of panels and required water flow rate in West Palm Beach for a small refuge with a constant tide  | 97  |
| Table E-4: Number of panels and required water flow rate in West Palm Beach for a large refuge with a constant tide  | 98  |
| Table E-5: Number of panels and required water flow rate in Miami for a small refuge with a constant tide            | 99  |
| Table E-6: Number of panels and required water flow rate in Miami for a large refuge with a constant tide            | 100 |
| Table E-7: Number of panels and required water flow rate in Cape Canaveral for a small refuge with a variable tide   | 101 |
| Table E-8: Number of panels and required water flow rate in Cape Canaveral for a large refuge with a variable tide   | 102 |
| Table E-9: Number of panels and required water flow rate in West Palm Beach for a small refuge with a variable tide  | 103 |
| Table E-10: Number of panels and required water flow rate in West Palm Beach for a large refuge with a variable tide | 104 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Table E-11: Number of panels and required water flow rate in Miami for a small refuge with a variable tide .....          | 105 |
| Table E-12: Number of panels and required water flow rate in Miami for a large refuge with a variable tide .....          | 106 |
| Table F-1: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with a constant tide .....   | 108 |
| Table F-2: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a large refuge in Cape Canaveral with a constant tide .....   | 109 |
| Table F-3: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a small refuge in West Palm Beach with a constant tide .....  | 110 |
| Table F-4: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a large refuge in West Palm Beach with a constant tide .....  | 111 |
| Table F-5: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a small refuge in Miami with a constant tide .....            | 112 |
| Table F-6: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a large refuge in Miami with a constant tide .....            | 113 |
| Table F-7: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with a variable tide .....   | 114 |
| Table F-8: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a large refuge in Cape Canaveral with a variable tide .....   | 115 |
| Table F-9: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a small refuge in West Palm Beach with a variable tide .....  | 116 |
| Table F-10: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a large refuge in West Palm Beach with a variable tide ..... | 117 |
| Table F-11: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a small refuge in Miami with a variable tide .....           | 118 |
| Table F-12: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a large refuge in Miami with a variable tide .....           | 119 |
| Table G-1: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with a constant tide .....                  | 120 |
| Table G-2: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a large refuge in Cape Canaveral with a constant tide .....                  | 121 |
| Table G-3: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a small refuge in West Palm Beach with a constant tide .....                 | 122 |
| Table G-4: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a large refuge in West Palm Beach with a constant tide .....                 | 123 |
| Table G-5: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a small refuge in Miami with a constant tide .....                           | 124 |
| Table G-6: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a large refuge in Miami with a constant tide .....                           | 125 |
| Table G-7: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with a variable tide .....                  | 126 |

Table G-8: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a large refuge in Cape Canaveral with a variable tide ..... 127

Table G-9: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a small refuge in West Palm with a variable tide ..... 128

Table G-10: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a large refuge in West Palm Beach with a variable tide ..... 129

Table G-11: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a small refuge in Miami with a variable tide ..... 130

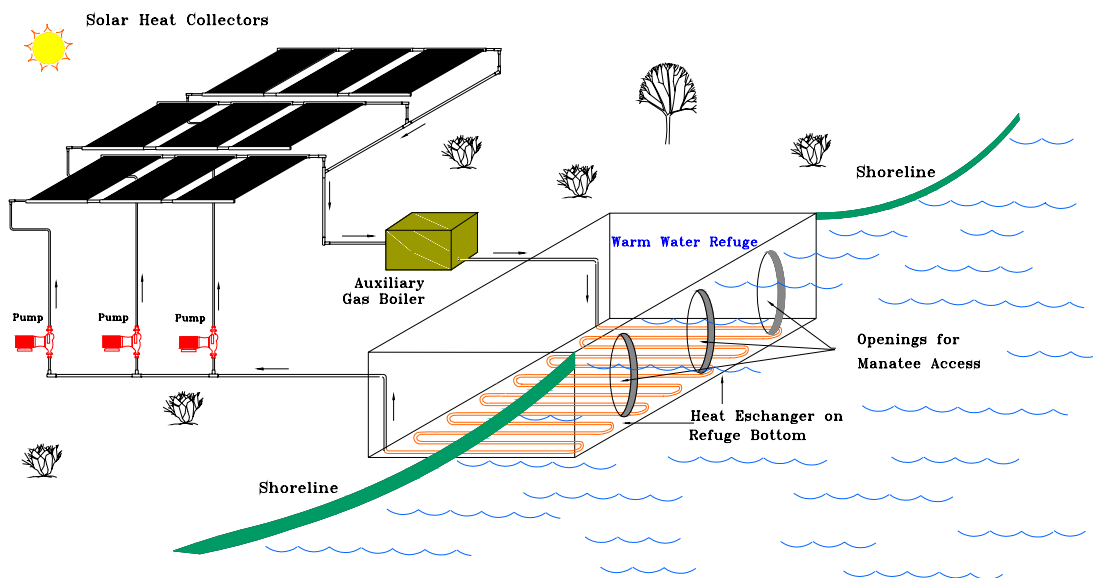
Table G-12: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a large refuge in Miami with a variable tide ..... 131



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

About two-thirds of all Florida manatees now depend on warm water outfalls from power plants to survive cold winter periods. Many of these plants may be retired in the next 10-20 years. These closures and the loss of their heated outfalls could cause high levels of cold-stress-related manatee deaths. To help identify possible steps to prevent such deaths, this study was undertaken to determine if non-industry dependent warm-water refuges for Florida manatees could be created using solar water heating technology. This approach assumes manatees would find and begin using these refuges as they have found and used power plant outfalls. Providing a steady source of freshwater, a known manatee attractant, might facilitate such use. A previous modeling study funded by Florida Power & Light Company (FP&L) examined the possible creation of a solar heated refuge at an embayment in West Palm Beach Florida in the central part of the manatee's current winter range along Atlantic coast. The study, using average daily water temperature and weather data, concluded that solar water heating technology could be used at that site to create a 20°C warm-water refuge, but that a more detailed analysis should be undertaken using hourly winter water temperature and weather data.

To follow up on that recommendation, the Marine Mammal Commission asked the Florida Solar Energy Center (FSEC) to assess the feasibility and cost of solar collector systems to create warm water manatee refuges using hourly water temperature and weather data for the coldest recent year at three hypothetical sites in the species' principal Atlantic coast winter range. This report provides the results. The conceptual design for the refuge, as shown in Figure 1, involves a closed solar heating system in which heat is transferred to the refuge water across a heat exchanger rather than by direct discharge of heated water. Work was divided into 5 major tasks summarized below.



**Figure 1** Schematic of proposed solar water heating system

Task 1 involved selecting the general location and physical configuration. The general areas selected during a January 2004 project planning meeting involving representatives of the Marine Mammal Commission, Fish and Wildlife Service, Florida Fish and Wildlife Commission, and Florida Power & Light Company (FPL). The three locations identified, chosen to reflect the northern, central, and southern parts of the species Atlantic coast winter range on the Atlantic coast, were in Brevard County (Cape Canaveral), Palm Beach County (West Palm Beach), and Dade County (Miami). Two physical configurations were also identified: a small refuge (50 ft x 50 ft or 0.04 acres) that might support about 50 animals, and a large refuge (100 ft x 150 ft or 0.3 acres) that might support several hundred manatees. Two depths were considered for each refuge size: 6 ft at mean low tide and 9 ft at mean low tide. The latter was suggested as a potential buffer against rapidly declining temperatures in the event of a severe cold or prolonged cloudy weather. The agreed target refuge temperature was 22°C, chosen to match the temperature of natural springs used by large aggregations of manatees in winter.

Task 2 involved identifying weather and water temperature data for each site. At the initial planning meeting it was agreed that weather data for the winter of 1989-90 should be used for model simulations because the highest rates of cold-stress related manatee deaths were recorded that winter. Weather data for the three locations was obtained from FSEC and the National Climatic Data Center (NCDC) for 1989 and 1990. It was anticipated that inland coastal water temperatures for the three sites could be provided by FP&L plants from temperature probes in cooling water intakes at their power plants in Brevard County (i.e., the Cape Canaveral Plant), Palm Beach County (i.e., the Riviera Plant) and southern Broward County a few miles north of Miami (i.e., the Fort Lauderdale and Port Everglades Plant). Unfortunately very little temperature data was available for 1989 and 1990. A bi-quadratic equation using 1989 and 1990 ocean water and ocean air temperatures recorded by the National Oceanographic Data Center (NODC) off Cape Canaveral and West Palm Beach was therefore used to predict 1989-90 inland water temperatures near the three sites. Predicted temperatures compared closely with available measured inland water temperatures provided by FP&L for 1989 and later years. For the winter of 1989-90, they fell to 11°C at Cape Canaveral, 18°C at West Palm Beach and 19° C at Miami. At the end of the study a more complete set of measured temperature data was discovered for the site at Cape Canaveral. That data was compared to predicted temperatures. Although the predicted and measured temperatures tracked each other closely, the measured minimum temperatures were up to 7.7°C cooler than predicted temperatures were in December and January.

Task 3 involved developing and calibrating a model to calculate the amount of heat required to maintain a minimum water temperature of 22°C within the two refuge sizes (i.e., small and large) at all three sites. The governing equation included factors for multiple sources of heat loss and gain, including conduction of heat through the bottom and sides of the refuge, solar radiation added through the refuge surface, night sky radiation, evaporation, convection (i.e. heat loss to air due wind), and exchange of water between the refuge and surrounding bays due to tides or artificial circulation designed to maintain water quality. The model was validated against measured temperature data from a heated pool in Cocoa Beach. In addition, performance curves were added to the model for three different types of commonly used solar collectors: unglazed, glazed, and evacuated. Simulations were then conducted to predict heat requirements



for (1) maintaining refuge temperatures at 22°C for 100%, 99% and 95% of the time under 1989-90 winter conditions. A final simulation was then performed to determine the amount of time and extent to which water temperatures fell below 22°C under the 95% and 99% scenarios.

Task 4 included a sensitivity analysis to determine the relative importance of different heat loss variables at all three locations. The largest source of heat loss was caused by the exchange of water between the refuge and adjacent rivers and bays due to tides and/or pumping water into the refuge for water quality purposes. Evaporation and convection were the second and third largest sources of heat loss, respectively. Heat loss to the bottom and sides of the refuge was very small relative to other factors. If a refuge cover 1 meter above the refuge surface could be used to control evaporation and convection heat loss over all or much of the refuge surface, the amount of heat energy needed to maintain the refuge could be reduced significantly.

Task 5 involved an analysis to determine (1) the type of solar collector most economical for providing enough heat for manatees to survive a cold winter and (2) the costs of different types of solar collecting systems. Estimated costs included the initial purchase of solar collector, pumps and pipes, annual maintenance, and cumulative costs for these needs over an expected 20-year live span for the equipment. Unglazed solar collectors were found to provide the most cost effective solar collector systems. Systems designed to provide 99% of the heat requirements appear adequate to ensure that refuge temperatures in West Palm Beach and Miami would not fall more than a degree or two below 22°C for more than a day or two. For refuges in Cape Canaveral, however, a back up oil or gas fired water heating system would be necessary to prevent temperatures from dropping below 18°C for a few days. Estimated costs for unglazed solar collector systems assuming one complete turnover in water volume per day and no refuge cover are:

| Case                                      | Cost                       | Cape Canaveral |              | West Palm Beach |              | Miami        |              |
|---|----------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   |                            | Small refuge   | Large refuge | Small refuge    | Large refuge | Small refuge | Large refuge |
| Base Case (6 ft deep without cover)       | Initial cost (\$)          | 123271         | 713613       | 29261           | 174997       | 16965        | 100798       |
|   | Annual cost (\$)           | 12381          | 73888        | 3263            | 19505        | 1891         | 11235        |
|   | Lifetime cost (\$ Million) | 0.268          | 1.578        | 0.067           | 0.399        | 0.039        | 0.230        |
|   | # Panel                    | 146            | 874          | 39              | 231          | 22           | 133          |
| Refuge with Opaque Cover (6 ft deep)      | Initial cost (\$)          | 100397         | 578166       | 19986           | 119118       | 13483        | 79864        |
|   | Annual cost (\$)           | 9945           | 59268        | 2229            | 13277        | 1503         | 8902         |
|   | Lifetime cost (\$ Million) | 0.219          | 1.284        | 0.048           | 0.283        | 0.033        | 0.194        |
|   | # Panel                    | 118            | 701          | 26              | 157          | 18           | 105          |
| Refuge with Transparent Cover (6 ft deep) | Initial cost (\$)          | 74153          | 420532       | 6911            | 40784        | 3891         | 22817        |
|   | Annual cost (\$)           | 7005           | 41633        | 771             | 4546         | 434          | 2543         |
|   | Lifetime cost (\$ Million) | 0.159          | 0.926        | 0.019           | 0.111        | 0.012        | 0.070        |
|   | # Panel                    | 83             | 493          | 9               | 54           | 5            | 30           |

Based on estimates of the number of solar panels required for small and large size refuges at Cape Canaveral under the base case, it is estimated that the amount of land required for the solar panels would be about 1/3 ac and 1 ½ ac, respectively. The estimated initial cost of a backup water heating system for Cape Canaveral was \$12,000 for the base case. Considering

the lower than predicted water temperatures that were provided at the end of the study, it was determined that the additional heating requirements could be met without increasing the size of the solar panel system by increasing the size of the backup water heating system about 60 percent. The extent to which this would increase the cost estimates for the Cape Canaveral refuges was not determined, but was not thought likely to be more than about \$15,000. If a translucent cover 1 m above the refuge surface could be use over most of the refuge area to allow passage of solar energy directly into the refuge water, reduce evaporation, and reduce conduction of heat loss, solar collector costs could be significantly reduced and nearly eliminated at sites in Miami and perhaps West Palm Beach.

Costs not considered in this study includes those for land, the heat exchanger, construction of the refuge embayment, the preparation of detailed construction plans, or the development of required permit applications.

## **OBJECTIVE**

The objective of the present project is to assess the feasibility of a solar-power-based water heating system to provide reliable warm-water refuges for manatees within the principal portions of their current winter ranges along the coast. The assessment is achieved by comprehensive computer simulations. Economic analysis will be performed to provide the most economical solar-powered water heating system.

## INTRODUCTION

Cold stress is a significant source of mortality for Florida manatees. In general such deaths occur when they are exposed for long periods of time to temperatures colder than about 19°C (66°F). To survive such cold periods, most animals retreat to confined warm-water refuges (usually natural springs or power plant outfalls) that discharge water at temperatures above 19°C. However, areas with refuges discharging water at temperatures below about 22°C can still experience significant levels of cold stress-related deaths. Currently perhaps 85% of all manatees along Florida's Atlantic coast (not including animals using Blue Spring on the upper St. Johns River) rely principally on outfalls at five power plants built before the early 1970s to meet their thermoregulatory needs during winter months<sup>1</sup>. Many of these plants are reaching the end of their planned operational life. Regulations governing thermal discharges now preclude the approval of comparable thermal discharges from new plants. Thus, if these older plants are not repowered (in which case they could continue to discharge heated effluent) and are instead closed, the Atlantic coast subpopulation of Florida manatees could be significantly reduced due to winter cold stress.

A possible option to respond to this situation is the creation of alternative non-industry dependent warm-water refuges into which water heated principally by solar power is discharged into an embayment designed to retain heat for manatees, while minimizing its release into adjacent waterbodies. Such refuges might circulate water heated by solar panels through a closed system of pipes to a heat exchanger at the bottom of the refuge. The heat exchanger would transfer heat to warm water in the refuge (see Figure 1). A preliminary modeling study<sup>2</sup> to assess the feasibility of such an approach has been undertaken using average daily water temperature and weather data at a site in Palm Beach County in the central portion of the winter range of Atlantic coast manatees. The study concluded that a system of solar panels could be adequate to heat small embayments to levels sufficient to meet thermoregulatory needs for manatees overwintering at that site, based on simple assumptions. To further assess the feasibility of this approach, the study concluded that a more detailed analysis should be undertaken using hourly winter water temperature and weather data. In addition, the study did not provide detailed cost estimation of solar water heating system components.

To address this need and further assess the feasibility of a solar-power-based water heating system to provide reliable warm-water refuges for manatees within the principal portions of their current winter range along the east coast, a study is needed to:

---

1 Laist, D. W., J. E. Reynolds, "The Effect of Power Plants and other Warm-Water Refuges on Florida Manatee Abundance and Distribution," Manatee Habitat Workshop 2004, Nov. 29 - Dec. 1, 2004, Defray Beach, Florida

2 Goswami, Y., N. Goel, D. W. Kearney, 2002, "Feasibility study on solar heating of a manatee refuge in southeast Florida," Florida Manatee Refuge Heating Study

- 1) assess the heat loss from hypothetical warm-water areas in the northern, central, and southern portions of the manatee's current winter range along Atlantic coast of Florida using a heat flux model that incorporates hourly water temperature and weather data;
- 2) estimate how much heat would be needed to create a semi-enclosed warm-water manatee refuge that would remain at or above 22 °C during the coldest winter periods a site in each of the northern, central, and southern parts of their principal winter range along the Atlantic coast;
- 3) assess the availability, engineering requirements, and cost-effectiveness of solar-based water heating technology and a back-up/booster water-heating system to create a warm-water embayment that could be kept at 22 °C or above during periods of exceptionally cold or cloudy winter weather or if technical problems limit operation of the solar-powered system;
- 4) identify a recommended cost-effective, reliable solar powered water heating system to create a warm-water manatee refuge at each location and estimate the costs to purchase, install, and maintain that equipment and the life expectancy of such a system; and

## Task 1 Identify the location and physical configuration of refuges

The objective of this task involved consulting with manatee resource managers with U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS), Florida Fish & Wildlife Conservation Commission (FFWCC), Florida Power & Light Company (FPL), and the Marine Mammal Commission (MMC) to identify the location and physical configuration for hypothetical warm-water refuges of two different sizes in each of the northern, central, and southern portions of the manatee's current principal winter range along the Atlantic coast. Based on the kickoff meeting at Florida Solar Energy Center (FSEC) in Jan. 2004, the sizes and locations to be used for modeling simulation analyses was identified as described below.

### 1.1 Refuge locations

For purposes of this study, it was decided to consider the development of artificial refuge in three hypothetical locations. The included sites are in Brevard County at the FP&L Cape Canaveral Power Plant, in Palm Beach County at the Riviera Beach Power Plant, and in Dade County near Miami. The locations were selected largely because they were locations where whether data included information solar radiation levels, as well as air temperatures, wind speeds, cloud cover, etc., were available.



Figure 1-1 Three hypothetical refuge locations in Florida

### 1.2 Refuge Configurations

For purposes of this study, it also was decided to model two sizes of refuges at each location: small refuge to support about 50 animals and large refuge capable of supporting several hundred manatees. For the small refuge, the agreed size was 50x50 ft (2,500 ft<sup>2</sup>/0.06 acre). For the larger refuge, it was agreed to use the Riviera Beach power plant embayment as a model (i.e., an embayment 100 x150 ft (15,000 sq ft/10.33 acre)). Its depth ranges from about 3 to 8 ft. with an average of about 6 ft. Although it was agreed that modeling should consider two different depths, agreement on those depths was not settled. An average of 6 ft and 9 ft. might be appropriate. The deeper alternative was suggested as a possible means of buffering the effects of heat loss during a cold period.

## **Task 2 Identification and Selection of Weather and Water Temperature Data**

The objective of this task was to identify and compile hourly water temperature, weather, and tidal data for the months of December 1989, and January and February 1990, which was thought to characterizes local environmental conditions during the coldest year for which data are available at each of the three locations selected in Task 1.

### 2.1 Hourly Weather Data

Weather data sought to carry out the project include the following for each site during the coldest year in recent history: Hourly measurements of solar radiation, air temperature, dew point or relative humidity, cloudy cover, and wind conditions.

- Solar radiation was used to calculate heat gains provided directly to refuge waters and solar collectors by exposed to sunlight.
- Air temperature was used to calculate convective heat losses from refuge through air-water interface.
- Dew point or relative humidity was used to calculate refuge evaporative losses.
- Cloudy cover was used to calculate sky temperatures and sky radiation losses.
- Wind speed was used to determine heat and mass transfer coefficients for both convective and evaporative heat losses

At the initial project organizing meeting, it was agreed that weather data for the years 1989 and 1990 should be used as the winter of 1989-1990 had the highest rates of cold-stress related manatee mortality in recent years. There are several possible sources of hourly weather data for 1989 and 1990 including :Typical Meteorological Year (TMY) data from the National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Florida Solar Energy Center (FSEC) weather stations, the National Climate Data Center (NCDC), and Solar and Meteorological Surface Observation Network.

#### Typical Meteorological Year Weather Data

The most commonly used weather data is TMY2 weather data developed by National Renewable Energy Laboratory<sup>3</sup>. TMY2 data provide typical weather conditions during a 30-year period collected at about 240 locations throughout in the United States between 1961 and 1990. To assess its suitability for use in this project, TMY2 data were assessed by comparing it with the range of interannual variation in 30-year data sets from stations near selected project sites. Comparisons were made on a monthly and annual basis for global horizontal, direct normal, and south-facing latitude tilt radiation; and for heating and cooling degree days. Such comparisons show how well TMY2 data portray long-term conditions related to the solar resource and the dry bulb temperature environment for simulations of solar energy conversion systems and building systems. On an annual basis, the TMY data compare closely to the 30-year data sets. The

---

3 Marion, W. & K. Urban, 1995, "User's Manual for TMY2s (Typical Meteorological Years)," National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Golden, Colorado

monthly comparisons are less favorable than the annual comparisons. The detailed description how to generate TMY2 weather data can be found 3 in Marion and Urban (1995).

Because the goal of the present project is to predict heating requirements in the coldest year, rather than a typical year, TMY2 weather data was not considered suitable for the present study.

#### National Climatic Data Center Weather Data

The National Climatic Data Center (NCDC) provides hourly weather measurement more than 300 stations in the United States, including locations in Daytona Beach, West Palm Beach and Miami. Most weather data are collected at airports to meet aircraft landing and take-off requirements. The data consists of air temperatures, humidity levels, wind conditions and cloudy cover. Unfortunately, solar radiation is not measured and recorded, except for a few locations. Due to lack of solar radiation data, the NCDC weather data were not considered and suitable for the present study.

#### Florida Solar Energy Center Meteorological Station

The FSEC meteorological station constantly monitors ambient weather conditions at FSEC's main site in Cocoa, Florida. This data is gathered primarily for FSEC testing and research activities. The station measures all the weather conditions necessary to conduct project analyses and is located within five miles of the Florida Power and Light Companies Cape Canaveral power plant, which was selected as the northern project test site. FSEC weather data was therefore used to conduct analyses for the northern test site, but was not suitable for the other two hypothetical sites (i.e. West Palm Beach County and Miami-Dade County).

#### Solar and Meteorological Surface Observation Network

The Solar and Meteorological Surface Observation Network (SAMSON) 3-volume CD-ROM set is divided geographically into three regions: Eastern, Central, and Western U.S. It contains hourly solar radiation data along with selected meteorological elements for the period 1961-1990. It encompasses 237 national weather stations in the United States, Guam and Puerto Rico. The data set includes both *observational and modeled data*. The hourly solar elements are: Extraterrestrial horizontal and extraterrestrial direct normal radiation; global, diffuse, and direct normal radiation. Meteorological elements include: total and opaque sky cover, temperature and dew point, relative humidity, pressure, wind direction and speed, visibility, cloud ceiling height, present weather, precipitable water, aerosol optical depth, snow depth, days since last snowfall, and hourly precipitation. The database is a joint effort by the NCDC and National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL). Although the solar radiation data were modeled, it was found to be the best source for the present study, because it included a completed data set for 1989 and 1990. Therefore, the weather data of SAMSON was used in the present study for the three selected hypothetical sites.

## 2.2 River water temperature



River water temperatures are needed to calculate the effect of refuge basin heat gains and losses due to tidal exchange and perhaps additional water added to the refuge to increase water volume to prevent stagnation or water quality problems within the refuge. Because manatee refuges must have openings to allow manatee access, river water temperatures are a major factor for predicting required heating energy needs. Model predictions show the tidal exchange and water circulation through the refuge are the most important single parameter.

With the assistance of Florida Power & Light Company (FP&L), hourly river water temperatures were obtained from cooling water intake canals at four east coast power plants -- the Cape Canaveral Power Plant, the Riviera Power Plant, the Fort Lauderdale Power Plant, and the Port Everglades Power Plant corresponding to the approximate locations of the three hypothetical project test sites. Water temperatures from the Fort Myers cooling water effluent canal also were obtained for purposes of model calibration. These were the only locations for which long-term continuous water temperature data for inland coastal waters could be found for locations between Cape Canaveral and Biscayne Bay. Unfortunately, continuous hourly water temperature data from these sites was available only for recent years. None included data for 1989 and 1990 believed to be the coldest year in Florida recent years. The data provided covered the following periods:

Cape Canaveral Power Plant: hourly data from 1996-2003

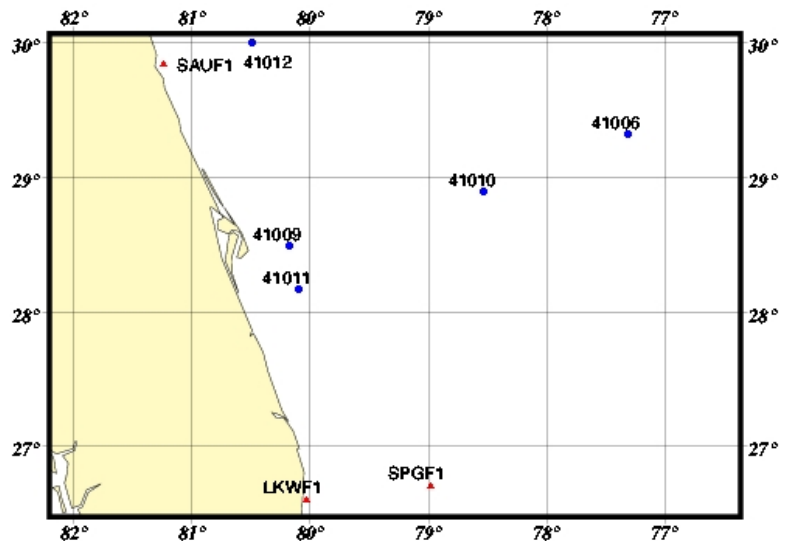
Riviera Beach Power Plant: hourly data from 1995-2003

Port Everglades and Fort Lauderdale Power Plants: hourly data from 2001-2003

After requesting more measured data specifically for the winter of 1989-90, FP&L, also was able to provide hourly intake water temperatures from its Cape Canaveral Power Plant for one day (Dec. 23, 1989), and daily maximum and minimum water temperatures for the period between December 29, 1989 and March 31, 1990. Although this additional data was not suitable for direct use, it was very helpful for assessing the accuracy of the model described below used to generate estimates of hourly inland coastal water temperatures at all three sites during the winter of 1989-90.

Predictive Water Temperature Model

In the absence of measured hourly water temperatures for the winter of 1989-90 at the three selected project sites, a model was developed and tested to predict inland coastal water temperatures using hourly



**Figure 2-1** Buoy locations in Atlantic Ocean of Florida from NODC

ocean water and ocean air temperatures collected at two nearby monitoring stations by the National Oceanographic Data Center (NODC). The two monitoring stations include (1) an ocean buoy located 20 miles offshore of Cape Canaveral, and (2) a station located on an ocean pier at Lake Worth nine miles south of the Riviera Power Plant. Figure 2-1 shows buoy locations in Atlantic Ocean of Florida from NODC<sup>4</sup>. The stations used in this study included Station 41009, 20 miles East of Cape Canaveral and Station LKWF1, located on an ocean pier in Lake Worth Pier, nine miles north of the central site considered in this study in central Palm Beach County. Ocean air and water temperatures data are available for 1989 and 1990 at both stations. Although NODC also operates a monitoring station off Miami, temperature data prior to 1994 were not available for that site.

Because of concern that ocean water temperatures, especially for the site 20 miles east of Cape Canaveral, are not equivalent to inland coastal water temperatures, it was considered inappropriate to use ocean water temperatures as a direct proxy for inland coastal water temperatures. Because of their shallow nature, winter water temperatures tend to be cooler in inland coastal waters than in the ocean during periods when air temperatures drop significantly below water temperatures. However, because of constant tidal exchange between the ocean and inland estuarine waters, it was believed they could be correlated. The following regression model was therefore developed whereby inland coastal water temperature is expressed as a bi-quadratic function of ocean air and water temperatures:

$$T_{river} = a + b * T_{air} + c * T_{ocean} + d * T_{air}^2 + e * T_{ocean}^2 + f * T_{air} * T_{ocean} \quad (1)$$

where

|             |                              |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| $T_{river}$ | River temperature [°C]       |
| a,b,c,d,e,f | Regression coefficients      |
| $T_{air}$   | Ocean air temperature [°C]   |
| $T_{ocean}$ | Ocean water temperature [°C] |

To calibrate the model, predicted inland coastal water temperatures were compared with actual measured water temperatures provided by FP&L from cooling water intake openings at two inland sites (Cape Canaveral and Riviera Beach) for the years 2001 and 2002. Predicted water temperatures at the Cape Canaveral Power Plant were based on ocean air and water temperatures from the buoy 20 miles east of Cape Canaveral; the predicted water temperatures for the Riviera Power Plant were based on ocean air and water temperatures from the ocean pier in Lake Worth. Appendix A provides a comparison of the predicted and measured river water temperatures at both sites for 2001 and 2002. The comparison provides a high level of confidence that the ocean air and ocean water temperatures can be used to predict inland coastal water temperatures.

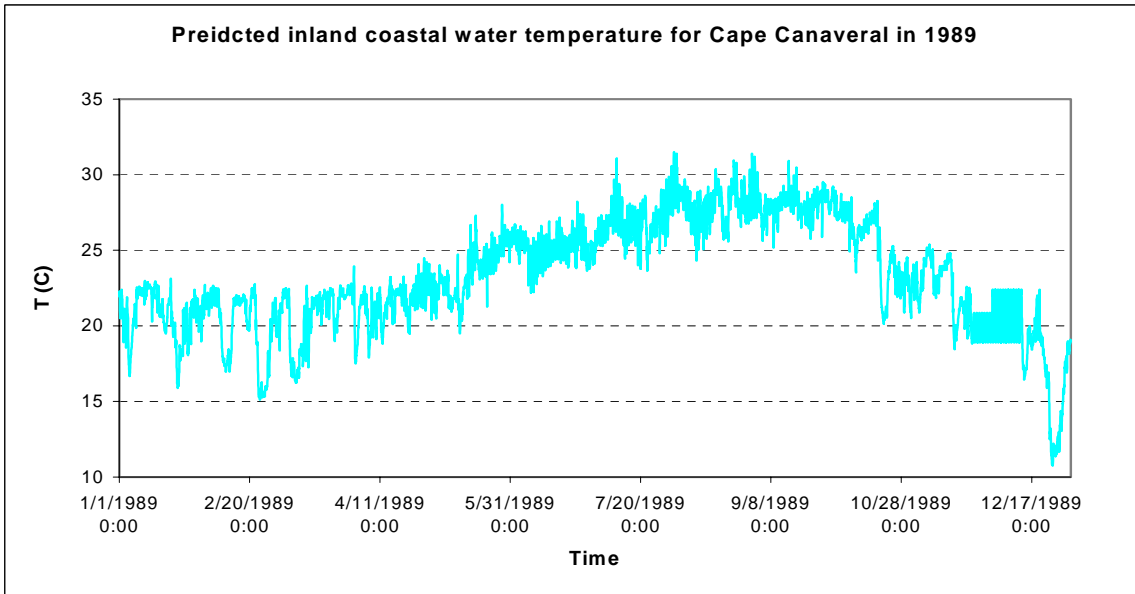
#### Water Temperatures at the Cape Canaveral Power Plant

Using Eq. (1) and the same regression coefficients developed to calibrate the model, ocean air and water temperatures for 1989 and 1990 from the ocean buoy off Cape Canaveral was used to predict inland coastal water temperatures at Cape Canaveral. (See Appendix A for the ocean air

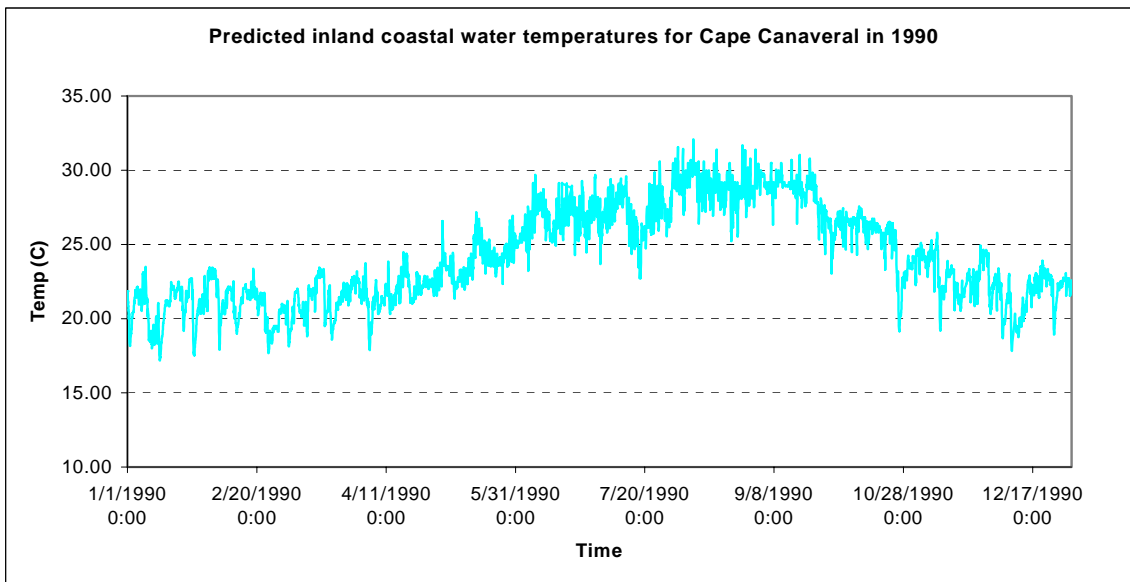
---

<sup>4</sup> <http://www.nodc.noaa.gov/BUOY/bafl.html>

and ocean water temperatures used to predict water temperatures at Cape Canaveral). Figures 2-2 and 2-3 show the predicted water temperatures at Cape Canaveral for 1989 and 1990, respectively, which includes the cold winter period in late 1989 and early 1990 that had high cold-stress-related manatee mortality.



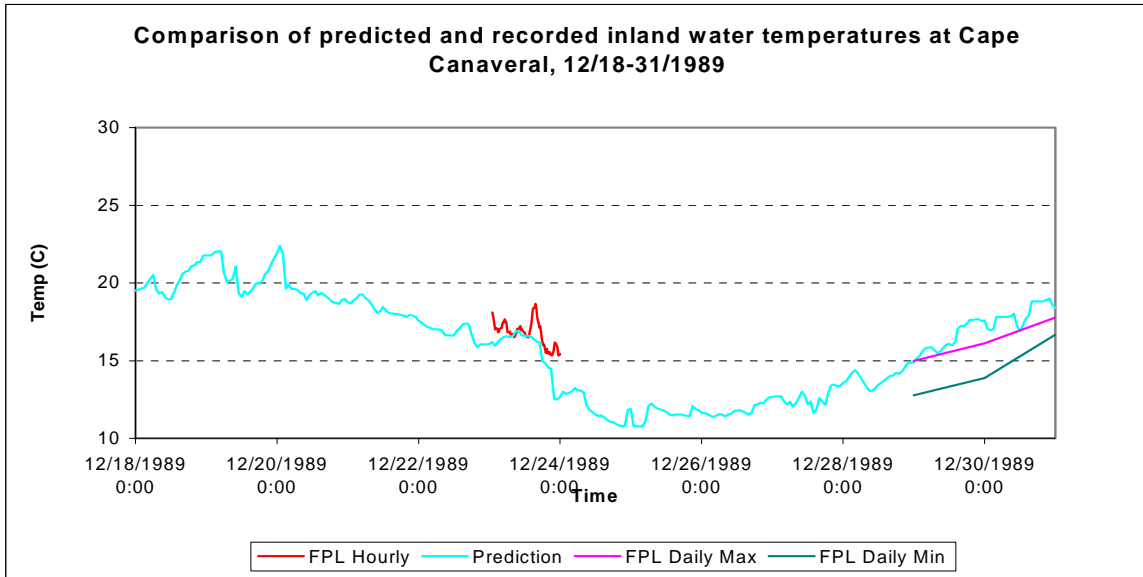
**Figure 2-2** Predicted ambient water temperature at the Cape Canaveral power plant for 1989



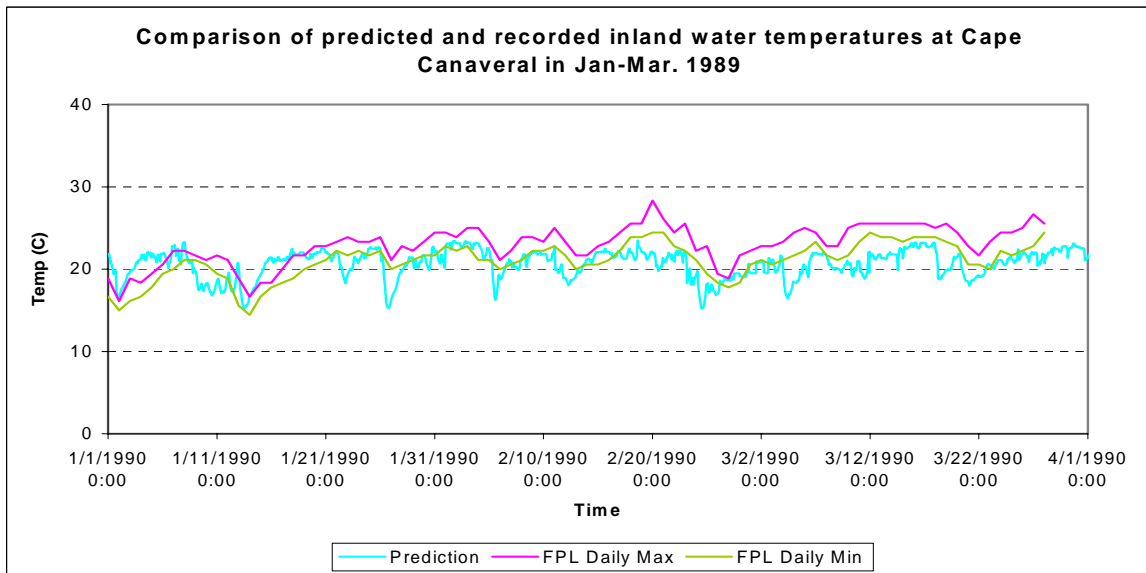
**Figure 2-3** Predicted ambient water temperature at the Cape Canaveral power plant for 1990

Figures 2-4 and 2-5 compare the predicted temperatures at Cape Canaveral with the actual measured water temperatures available for the same period at that site from FP&L. Figure 2-4

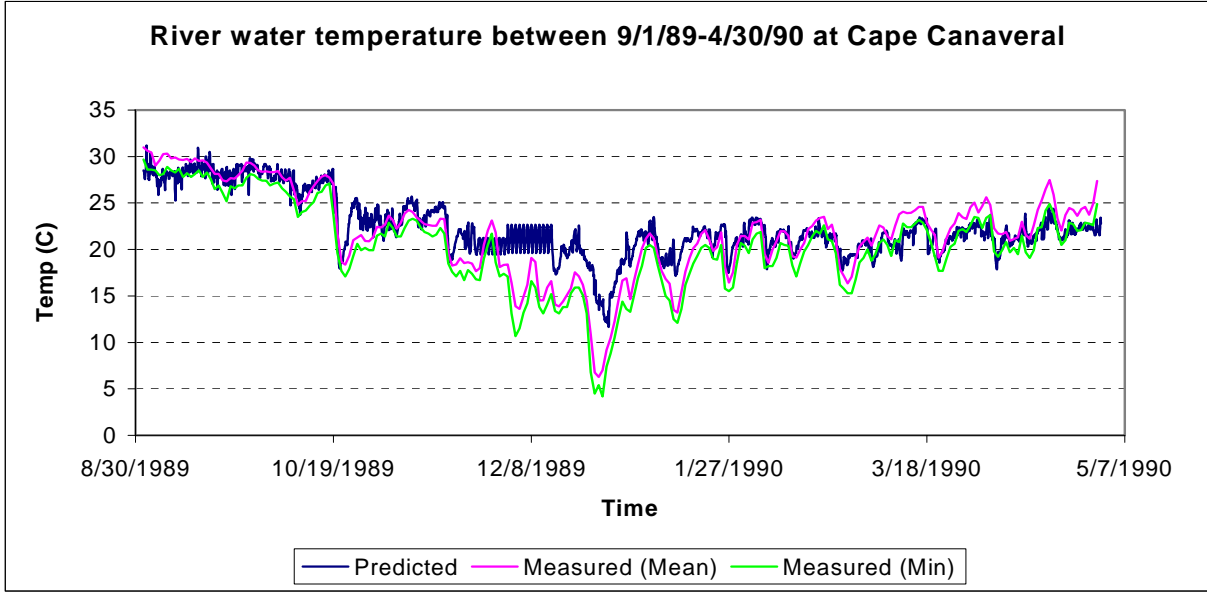
shows the measured and predicted water temperatures over a 14-day period at the end of December 1989 when a very intense cold front struck Florida between 23 and 26 December, causing a large number of cold-related manatee deaths. Figure 2-4 also shows that the predicted temperatures are nearly identical to FP&L's measured hourly temperatures on 23 December, but were about a degree warmer than the measured maximum temperatures and 4 degrees warmer



**Figure 2-4** Comparison of December 1989 water temperatures measured by FPL at the Cape Canaveral power plant with predicted water temperatures

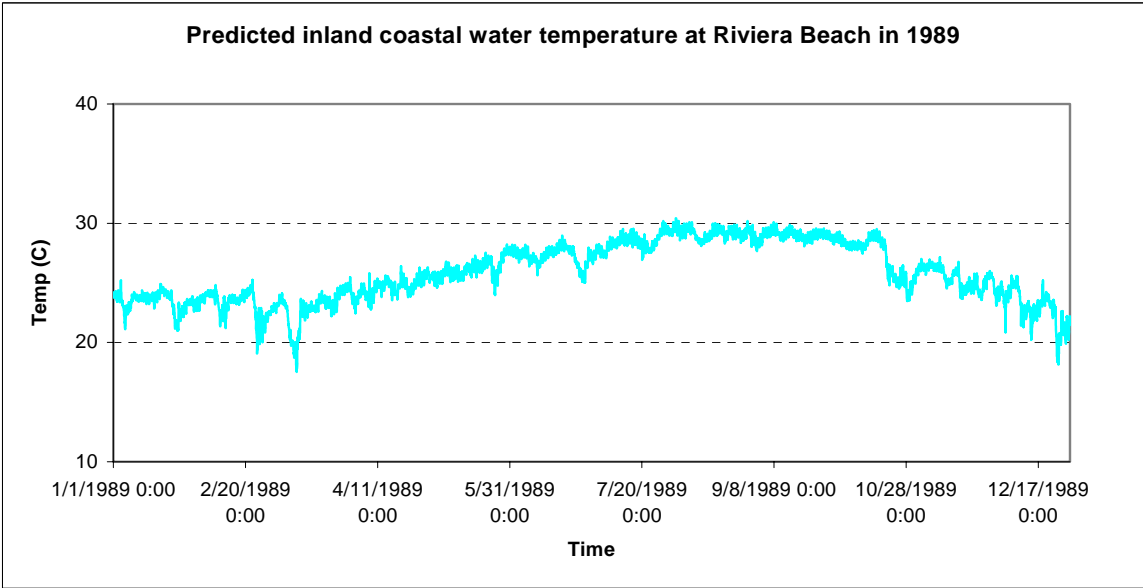


**Figure 2-5** Comparison of Jan-Mar. 1990 water temperatures measured by FPL at the Cape Canaveral power plant with predicted water temperatures

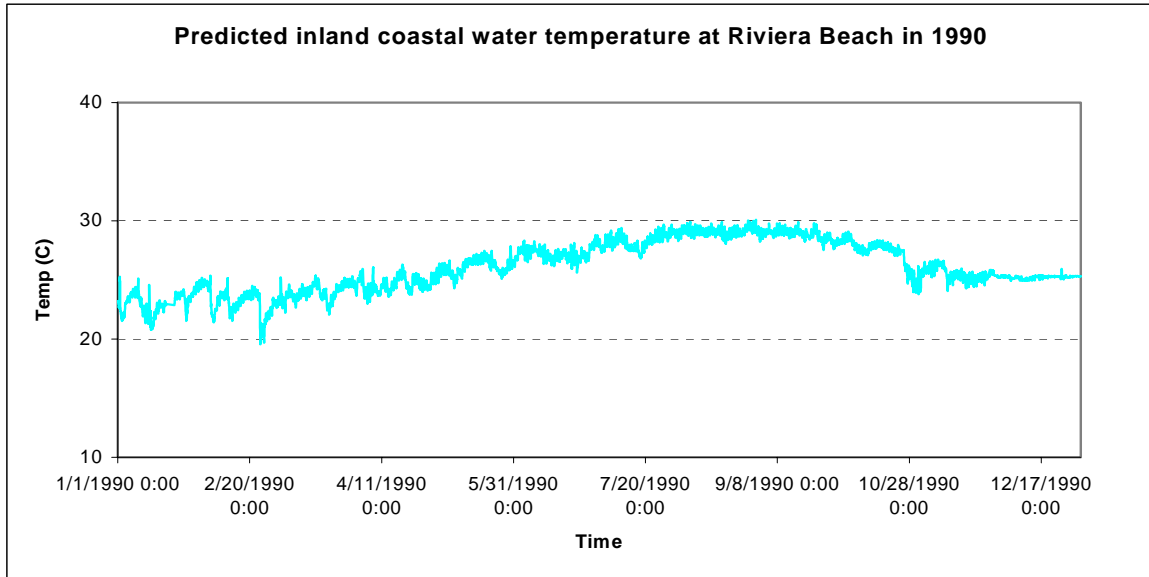


**Figure 2-6** Comparison of predicted water temperatures for the Indian River with the measured daily minimum and mean temperatures in Banana Creek provided by the U.S. Geological Survey, Sirenia Project.

than the measured minimum temperatures between 29 and 31 December. Figure 2-5, which illustrates the predicted water temperatures and the measured minimum and maximum temperatures at the Cape Canaveral power plant between 29 December and 31 March, shows that the predicted temperatures for this site consistently fell within or very close to the bounds of the measured water temperatures throughout early 1990.



**Figure 2-7** Predicted ambient water temperatures at the Riviera power plant in 1989.



**Figure 2-8** Predicted ambient water temperature at the Riviera power plant in 1990

As this report was being finalized, a more complete set of water temperature data for the Cape Canaveral area was located for the years 1989 and 1990. The Sirenia Project in the U.S. Geological Survey’s Office of Biological Services provided minimum and maximum daily water temperatures for a site located about one mile upstream from the Indian River on the northern Banana River near the Route 3 bridge. Those data were compared with the predicted temperatures, as shown Figure 2-3. The comparison revealed that the predicted temperatures closely tracked the daily trends of the measured data, but that in December 1989 and January 1990, the measured temperatures were significantly cooler than the predicted temperatures. The lowest measured temperature occurred on 26 December 1989 when the water temperature reached a low of 4.2°C, a high of 10.6°C, and had a mean of 7.0°C, compared to a minimum predicted temperature for that day of 12.2°C and a maximum predicted temperature of 14.6°C. It is possible that the winter water temperatures in this creek are colder than those in the Indian River due to the shall dead end nature of the Creek.

Water Temperatures at the Riviera Power Plant

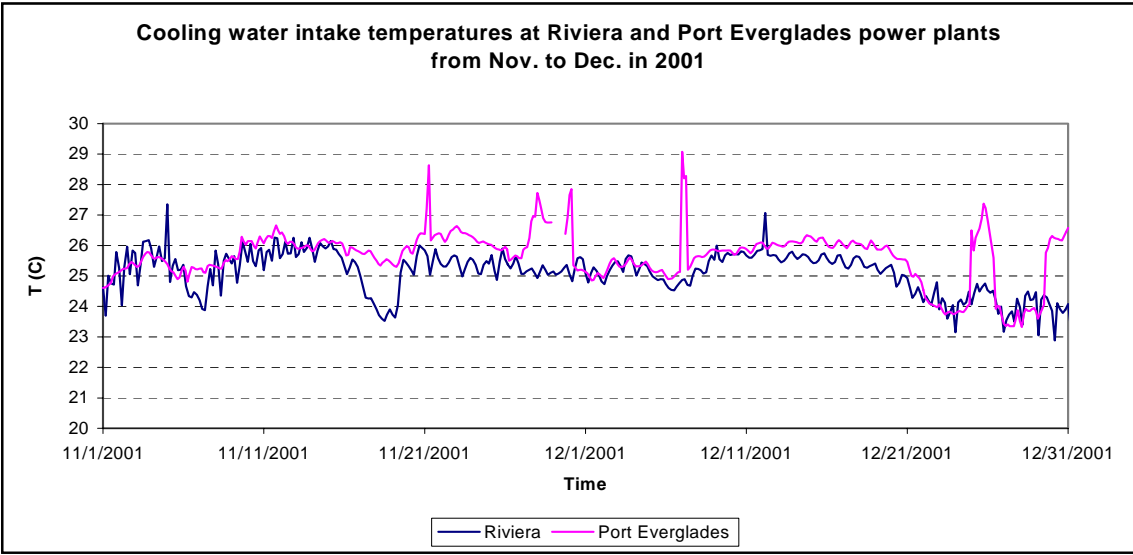
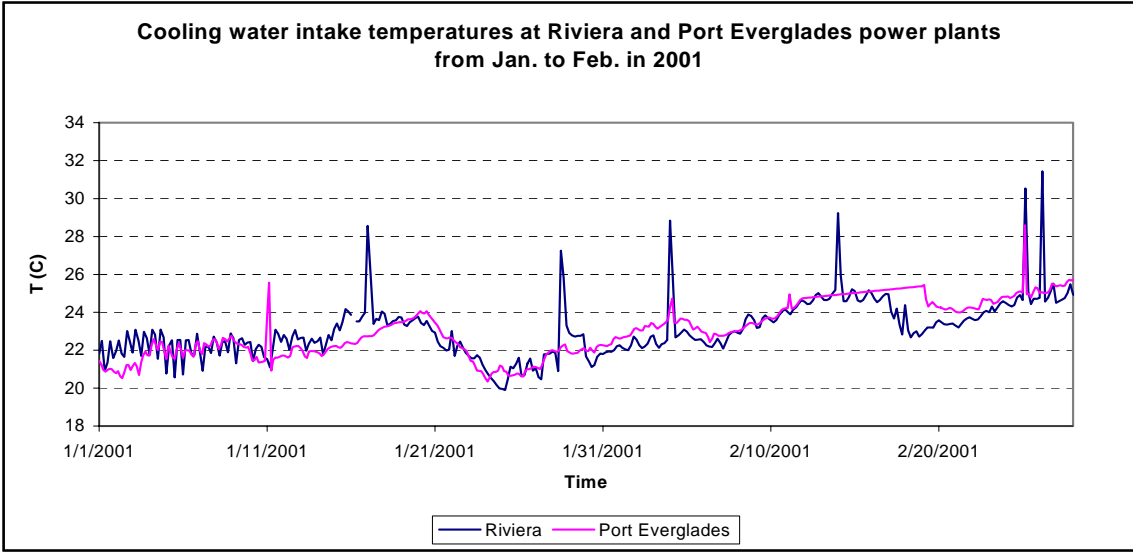
Using Eq. (1) and the same regression coefficients developed to calibrate the model, the ocean air and water temperatures for 1989 and 1990 at the Lake Worth ocean pier were used to predict hourly inland waters at the Riviera Power Plant. Figures 2-7 and 2-8 shows the predicted water temperatures at this site for 1989 and 1990, respectively. Unfortunately, no measured water temperature data for 1989-1990 was available for this site for comparison purposes.

Inland Water Temperatures near Miami

Because ocean air and ocean water temperature data before 1994 were not available from the NODC monitoring station for Miami, it was not possible to use the regression equation to predict inland water temperature for Miami. However, measured water temperatures were available from FP&L for more recent years at both the Riviera and Port Everglades power plants. A

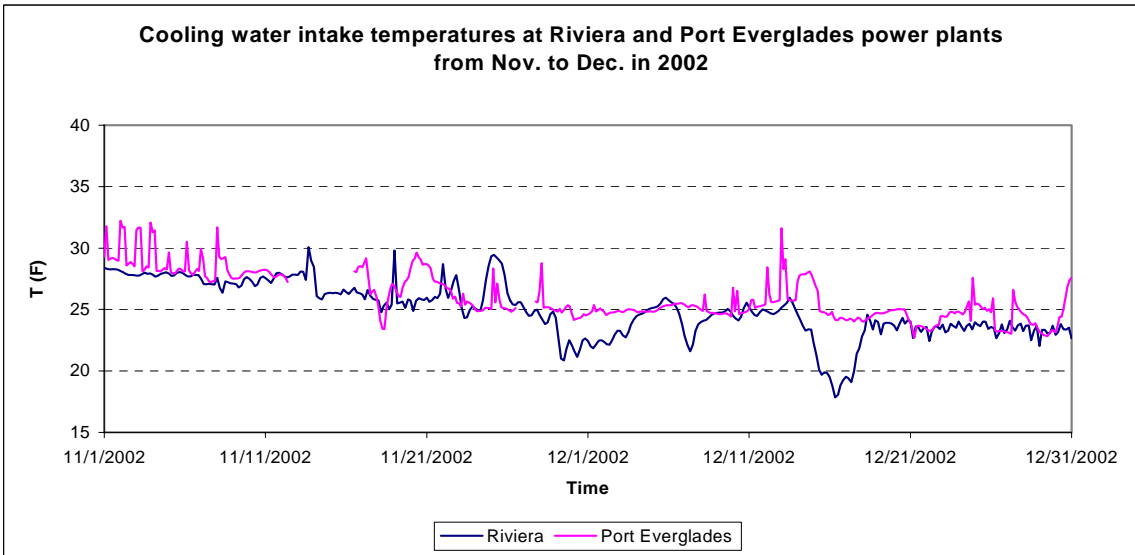
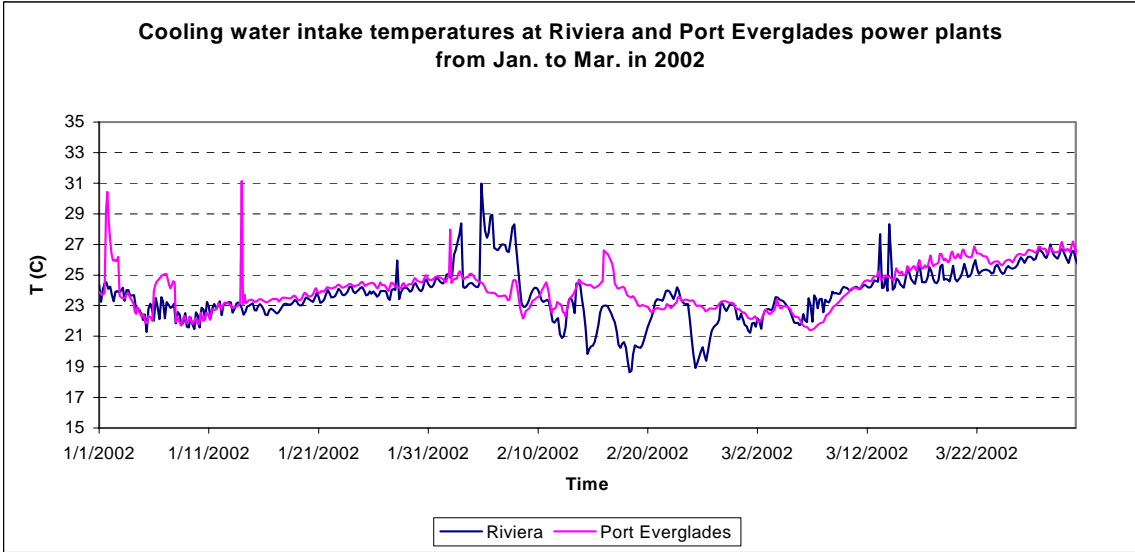
comparison of data on intake water temperatures at the two power plants during the winter months in 2001 (Figure 2-9), 2002 (Figure 2-10), and 2003 (Figure 2-11) reveals that the water temperatures at the Riviera plant were very close to those at Port Everglades plant except in December in 2002 when water temperatures at the former plant were about 5 degrees Celsius cooler than those at the Port Everglades plant.

Because the present project seeks to provide required heating during the coldest periods, the predicted inland water temperatures for 1989 and 1990 at the Riviera Beach power plant were selected for use in analyzing heating requirements at the southern site in the Miami area, but modifies them to increase the temperature estimates by 2 degrees Celsius. Figure 2-12 shows the inland water temperatures used for analyses of a southern refuge basin in the Miami area in 1989.

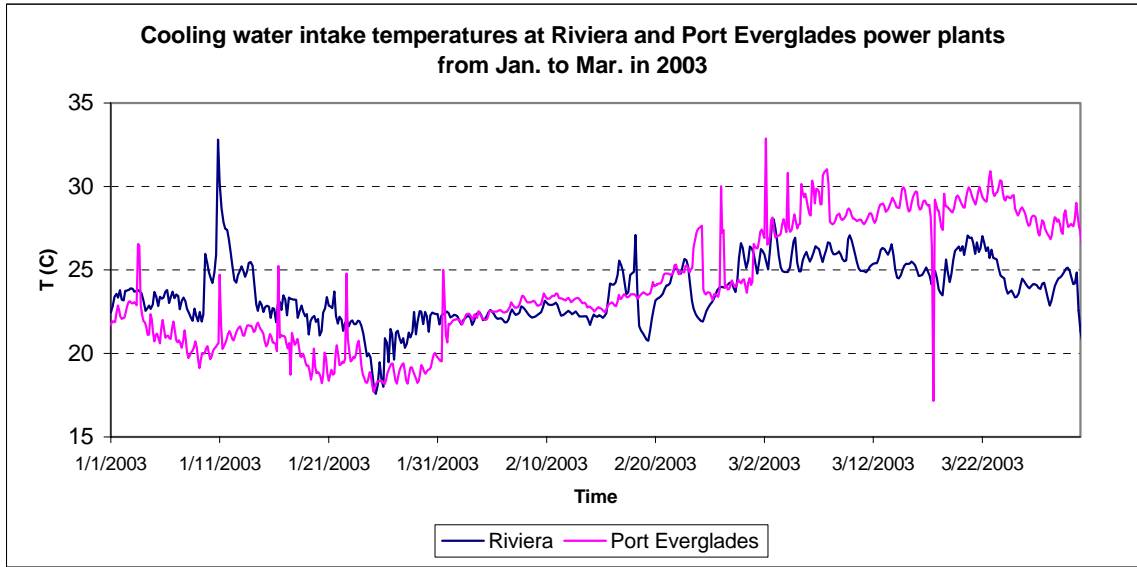


**Figure 2-9** Comparison of ambient water temperatures measured by FPL at cooling water intakes for the Riviera and Port Everglades power plant in 2001

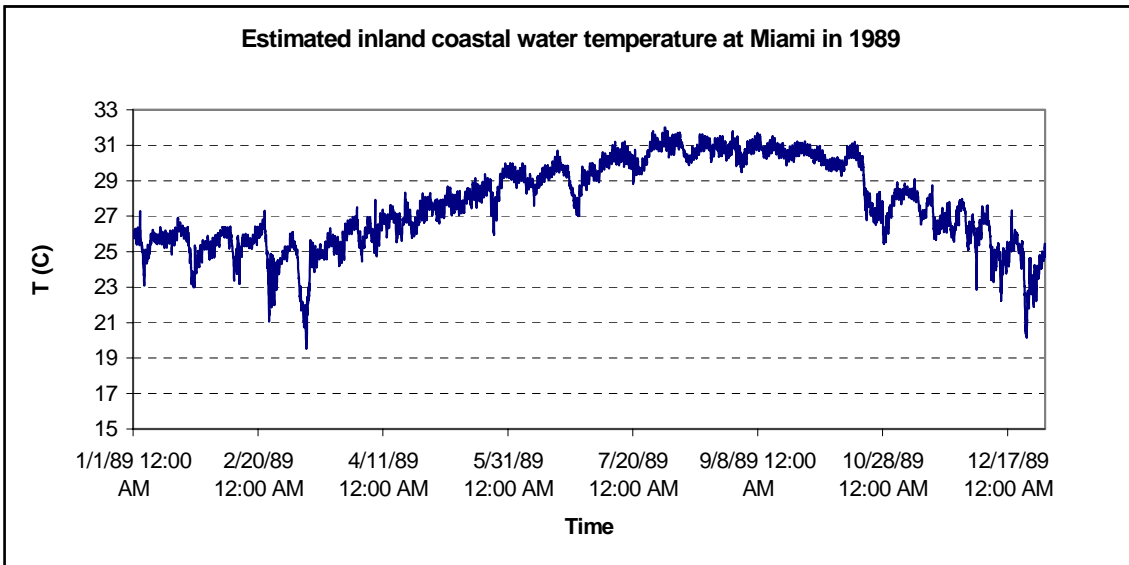




**Figure 2-10** Comparison of ambient water temperatures measured by FPL at cooling water intakes for the Riviera and Port Everglades power plant in 2002



**Figure 2-11** Comparison of ambient water temperatures measured by FPL at cooling water intakes for the Riviera and Port Everglades power plant in 2003



**Figure 2-12** Estimated inland water temperatures for Miami in 1989

### Task 3 Simulation benchmarking and validation

The objective of this task was to use an appropriate model to calculate how much heat would be required to maintain a minimum water temperature of 22 °C in the two different warm-water refuge configurations at each of the three hypothetical sites using data collected in Task 2. Although there are several models available to calculate heat losses from swimming pools, the model used for the present project also must account for tidal impact. Before the model can be used with high level of confidence, the model should be validated to compare predicted results with measured temperature data.

This section describes the mathematical formulas used to model heat losses and the required solar collector performance for the various manatee refuges considered. The section also describes the exercise to validate the model against measured pool data in Cocoa Beach.

The model considers heat transfer across the following boundaries:

- heat from solar radiation entering the refuge embayment,
- heat transfer due to convection at the water surface through air movement;
- heat exchange between the water surface and sky temperatures due to night sky radiation,
- heat exchange between the ground and water within the refuge area,
- heat exchange due to tidal effects, and
- heat exchange between reheat water and the water in the refuge.

#### 3.1 Heat losses in manatee refuges

Sources of heat loss and gain for manatee refuges include conduction from refuge walls and ground, radiation between the water surface and sky, evaporation between the water and ambient air, solar heat gain from solar radiation, rain, and tide.

Although rain is a factor in calculation of heat losses, it is not considered in the present study. Firstly, the weather data do not detail rain information. Secondly, Cromer<sup>5</sup> assumed 0.1°F temperature drop with light rain, 0.2°F with moderate rain, and 0.3°F with heavy rain, respectively. The maximum temperature drop of 0.3°F is not significant to affect refuge water temperatures. Thirdly, low precipitation rates in winter are not sufficient to significantly cool a water body of the size and volume envisioned. Therefore, the rain impact is not included in refuge heat loss and gain.

#### Conduction

Conduction heat loss from surrounding walls and ground may be written as:

$$Q_{cond} = UA(T_{soil} - T_w) \quad (2)$$

where

$Q_{cond}$  = Heat conduction loss from surrounding walls and ground [W]

- U = Overall heat transmission coefficient [W/m<sup>2</sup>.K]
- A = Surface area [m<sup>2</sup>]
- T<sub>w</sub> = Refuge water temperature [°C]
- T<sub>soil</sub> = Soil temperature [°C]

There are two types of conduction loss: wall conduction loss and ground conduction loss from the bottom of refuges. The U value is assumed to be 0.57 W/m<sup>2</sup>.K<sup>5</sup>. The average wall temperature is assumed to be a third of ground temperature and two thirds of ambient temperature. It should be pointed out that conduction loss is minor compared to other major sources of heat loss. The sensitivity study in the next section will demonstrate this conclusion.

### Solar Radiation

Solar radiation gain from global and diffuse horizontal radiation is

$$Q_{solar} = \alpha_w A_w q_{solar} \quad (3)$$

where

- Q<sub>solar</sub> = Heat gain from solar radiation [W]
- α<sub>w</sub> = Refuge water absorptivity [dimensionless]
- q<sub>solar</sub> = Global and diffuse solar heat flux [W/m<sup>2</sup>]

The absorptivity of water is assumed to be 0.75<sup>5</sup>.

### Night Sky Radiation

Radiation loss between refuge water surface and sky temperature<sup>5</sup> may be written as

$$Q_{rad} = \epsilon_w \sigma A_w (T_{sky}^4 - T_w^4) \quad (4)$$

where

- Q<sub>rad</sub> = Total radiation loss due to sky temperature [W]
- ε<sub>w</sub> = Emissivity of refuge water surface, assume 0.95<sup>5</sup>
- σ = Stefan-Boltzmann constant [5.67x10<sup>-8</sup> W/m<sup>2</sup>.K<sup>4</sup>]
- A = Water surface area [m<sup>2</sup>]
- T<sub>w</sub> = Water surface temperature [K]
- T<sub>sky</sub> = Sky temperature [K]

The clear sky emissivity may be a function of ambient dew point and hour of a day<sup>6</sup>

---

5 Cromer, C. 1982, "Chapter 4: Sizing Guide for Solar Pool Heating Systems," Solar Water and Pool Heating Manual, Vol. II, Florida Solar Energy Center, FSEC-IN-22-82, Cocoa, FL

6 ASTM, 1999, "Standard Practice for Estimation of Heat Gain or Loss through Ceilings under Attics Containing Radiant Barriers by Use of a Computer Program," ASTM C 1340-99, American Society for Testing and Materials

$$\varepsilon_{sky,clear} = 0.711 + 0.56 * (T_d / 100) + 0.73 * (T_d / 100)^2 + 0.13 * \cos(2\pi * hour / 24) \quad (5)$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} T_d &= \text{Dew point temperature [}^\circ\text{C]} \\ \text{hour} &= \text{The hour of a day [1-24]} \end{aligned}$$

The sky emissivity may be a function of sky cloud cover

$$\varepsilon_{sky} = \varepsilon_{sky,clear} + (1.0 - \varepsilon_{sky,clear}) * C_c / 10.0 * 0.784 \quad (6)$$

where

$$C_c = \text{Cloud cover used in NCDC weather data [0-10]}$$

The sky temperature may be expressed as a function of sky emissivity:

$$T_{sky} = T_{air} * (\varepsilon_{sky})^{0.25} \quad (7)$$

### Convection

The algorithm to predict hourly convection loss at water surface is

$$Q_{conv} = hA_w(T_{amb} - T_w) \quad (8)$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} Q_{conv} &= \text{Convective loss [W]} \\ h &= \text{Heat transfer coefficient [W/m}^2\text{.K]} \\ A_w &= \text{Water surface area [m}^2\text{]} \\ T_w &= \text{Water surface temperature [K]} \\ T_{amb} &= \text{Ambient air temperature [K]} \end{aligned}$$

### Evaporation

The equation used to predict hourly evaporation loss from the refuge water surface is

$$Q_{evap} = h_m * A_w * \lambda * (w_{amb} - w_w) \quad (9)$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} Q_{evap} &= \text{Evaporation loss [W]} \\ A_w &= \text{Refuge water surface area [m}^2\text{]} \\ h_m &= \text{Mass transfer coefficient [kg/m}^2\text{.s]} \\ w_w &= \text{Water surface saturated humidity ratio [kg/kg]} \\ w_{amb} &= \text{Ambient air humidity ratio [kg/kg]} \\ \lambda &= \text{Latent heat [J/kg]} \end{aligned}$$

The mass transfer coefficient,  $h_m$ , can be obtained from heat transfer coefficient based on Lewis relation<sup>7</sup>

$$\frac{h}{h_m C_p} \approx 1 \quad (10)$$

where

$h$  = Heat transfer coefficient [W/m<sup>2</sup>.K]  
 $C_p$  = Air specific heat [J/kg.K]

### Tide

Heat transfer from tides and water circulation through a refuge is determined by the inland coastal temperature and volume change rate. The equation used to predict hourly tidal loss from the refuge is

$$Q_{tide} = \dot{m} C_{p,water} * (T_{river} - T_w) \quad (11)$$

where

$Q_{tide}$  = Tidal heat loss [W]  
 $\dot{m}$  = Tidal water flow rate [kg/s]  
 $C_{p,water}$  = Water specific heat [J/kg.K]  
 $T_{river}$  = River water temperature [°C]  
 $T_w$  = Refuge water temperature [°C]

Two types of tidal water flow rates are used in the present study: constant and variable. The constant tidal flow rate is based on the daily water volume turn over rate, varying from 0.5 to 5 volume change per day. This range of volume change rate was selected at project kickoff meeting in January, 2004 at FSEC. The hourly flow rate is equally distributed based on the daily turn over rate.

The variable tidal flow rate is based on tidal height and tidal flow direction. The tidal heat loss occurs only during a rising tide (from river to refuge), while ebb tides (from refuge to river) cause no heat losses within the refuge itself. Unlike a 24-hour solar day, a lunar day lasts 24 hours and 50 minutes, because the moon revolves around the Earth in the same direction as the Earth's rotation. Therefore, it takes the Earth an extra 50 minutes to “catch up” to the moon. Since the Earth rotates through two tidal “bulges” every lunar day, Florida experiences two high and two low tides every 24 hours and 50 minutes. High tides occur 12 hours and 25 minutes apart, taking 6.2 hours for the water at the shore to go from high to low, and about 6.2 hours to go from low to high. In addition, high and low tidal time varies with locations. Therefore, the three locations used in the present study have different high and low tidal time and heights.

---

7 ASHRAE, 1997, ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals, p. 5.11, Eq. (50)

WXTide32, a *free* Windows tide and current prediction program, was used to predict tide times and water levels<sup>8</sup>. A detailed description of the program is given in Appendix B. Unfortunately, hourly simulations are used in the present study. Since the tidal cycle did not match the solar daily cycle, we had to modify the tidal cycle data to fit the solar cycle. The following approach was used to meet the hourly simulation requirements.

- The time and height of high and low tide at each cycle were obtained for each cycle in the three locations in 1989 and 1990, using WXTide32;
- The tidal shape at each cycle was assumed to be a sine curve, so that continuous tidal curves were generated in the three locations in both years;
- Hourly tidal height was calculated based on the continuous curves. It should be noted that although the points at the lowest tide and highest tide may not be obtained due to an hourly interval, the best approach is to meet the hourly simulation requirements;
- An hourly tide input file was created which included time, tidal height, and height difference between previous and current hour; and
- Tidal energy loss was calculated based only on the incoming flow of the rising tide, because outgoing flows are not a source of heat losses within the refuges.

The predicted mass flow rate is expressed as

$$\dot{m} = \rho_{water} * \Delta h * A_w / 3600 \quad (12)$$

where

- $\dot{m}$  = Tidal water flow rate [kg/s]
- $\rho_{water}$  = Water density [1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>]
- $\Delta h$  = Height difference in an hour [m/h]
- $A_w$  = Refuge surface area [m<sup>2</sup>]

The tidal curves are presented in Appendix B for all three locations in 1989.

### Governing equation

The general governing equation to calculate refuge heat losses may be written as:

$$\rho C_p V \frac{dT_w}{dt} = Q_{cond} + Q_{solar} + Q_{rad} + Q_{conv} + Q_{evap} + Q_{tide} + Q_{heat} \quad (13)$$

where

- $\rho$  = Water density [1000 kg/m<sup>3</sup>]
- $C^p$  = Water specific heat [4180 J/kg.K]
- $V$  = Refuge volume [m<sup>3</sup>]
- $T_w$  = Refuge water temperature [K]
- $t$  = Time [s]
- $Q_{heat}$  = Heating energy [W], either from ideal heating or solar collectors

Other nomenclatures are defined earlier.

---

<sup>8</sup> <http://www.wxtide32.com/>

### 3.2 Selection of simulation program

Initially, we planned to use the FSEC 3.0 program to simulate refuge water temperatures for the present project. The FSEC program, developed by the Florida Solar Energy Center<sup>9</sup>, is a general building simulation program, which provides detailed simulations for a whole building. It simulates energy, moisture, multizone airflows and air distribution systems simultaneously. Its capabilities are listed as follows:

- □ Zone thermal balance
- □ Zone moisture balance
- □ Zone contaminant balance, including radon
- □ Heat and moisture transfer in building envelope
- □ Multi-zone airflow, including air distribution system
- □ Zone and air distribution system pressures
- □ HVAC system models
- □ Duct system heat and moisture exchange
- □ Radon transport in soil and slab

The wall heat transfer model in the FSEC program uses either the finite element method or conduction transfer function (CTF). Users have a choice of selecting either a detailed or simplified moisture model to simulate moisture transfer in buildings. The program can perform 1-D, 2-D and 3-D thermal simulations. The other main reason selecting the FSEC 3.0 program was that it could be modified to simulate complicated physical phenomenon, such as manatee refuge thermal performance in 2-D or 3-D. Although other software, such as FLUENT (a CFD commercial software), can also perform this work, it is not easy to modify these programs to simulate evaporation loss or tidal impact.

Although we planned to use the FSEC 3.0 program to perform 2-D simulations, it became apparent that water temperatures did not change very much, after analyzing the 2-D simulation results. After looking at other literature and available pool calculation software, it was decided to use a lumped water temperature approach that assumes the refuge water temperature is homogeneously distributed. Since there was a little difference of temperature between lumped and 2-D approach, we concluded the lumped approach would be accurate enough for the present study. Also, because the main interest was calculating how many solar collectors would be needed, the slight difference in refuge temperatures in the two approaches would likely have a little impact on solar collector selection.

Finally, because the refuge volume varies with variable tide, the 2-D simulation cannot change volume, due to fixed mesh. The lumped approach allowed us to vary the refuge volume.

### 3.3 Solar collectors

---

<sup>9</sup> Florida Solar Energy Center, 1992, "FSEC 3.0: Florida Software for Environmental Computation," Version 3.0, FSEC-GP-47-92



There are three main types of solar collectors commonly used: unglazed, glazed, and evacuated. The thermal performance of solar collectors is dependent on both efficiency and tilt. Therefore, two equations were required to calculate solar collector performance in different locations: an incident angle modifier and collector efficiency. The performance curves in three types of solar collectors are provided by Florida Solar Energy Center through performance testing based on ASHRAE Standard 93-1998. In accordance with Florida Law (§ 377.705, F.S.), the Florida Solar Energy Center is charged to “develop and promulgate standards for solar energy systems manufactured or sold in the state based on the best currently available information. . .” and “establish criteria for testing performance of solar energy systems. . .”.

The performance of unglazed solar collector may be written as:

Incident angel modifier:

$$K_{\tau\alpha} = 1.0 - 0.02 * \left( \frac{1}{\cos \theta} - 1 \right) \quad (14)$$

where

- $K_{\tau\alpha}$  = Incident angle modifier [dimensionless]
- $\theta$  = Angel between the normal of the collector and solar direct normal

The efficiency equation is

$$\eta = 82.8 - 1336 * \frac{T_i - T_a}{I} - 10126 * \left( \frac{T_i - T_a}{I} \right)^2 \quad (15)$$

where

- $\eta$  = Efficiency of solar collector [%]
- $T_i$  = Inlet water temperature of solar collector [°C]
- $T_a$  = Ambient temperature [°C]
- $I$  = Solar radiation received on solar collector surface, including direct and diffuse solar radiation [W/m<sup>2</sup>]

The performance of glazed solar collector may be written as:

Incident angel modifier:

$$K_{\tau\alpha} = 1.0 - 0.15 * \left( \frac{1}{\cos \theta} - 1 \right) \quad (16)$$

The efficiency equation is

$$\eta = 67.4 - 486 * \frac{T_i - T_a}{I} - 1669 * \left( \frac{T_i - T_a}{I} \right)^2 \quad (17)$$

The performance of evacuated solar collector may be written as:

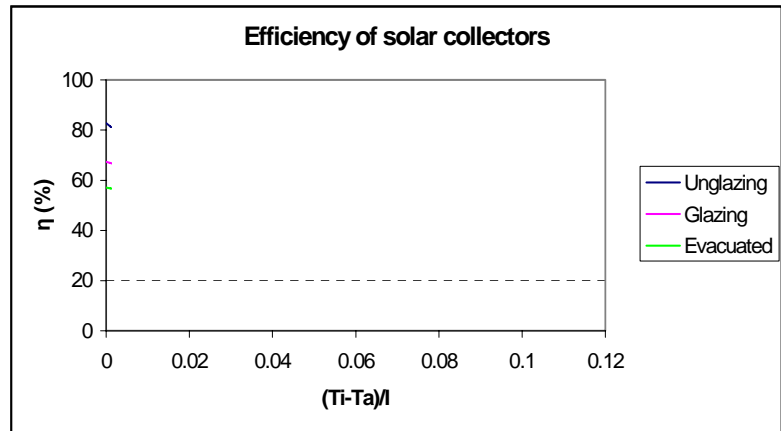
Incident angel modifier:

$$K_{\alpha} = 1.0 - 0.08 * \left( \frac{1}{\cos \theta} - 1 \right) \quad (18)$$

The efficiency equation is

$$\eta = 57.1 - 269 * \frac{T_i - T_a}{I} - 503 * \left( \frac{T_i - T_a}{I} \right)^2 \quad (19)$$

Figure 3-1 illustrates the efficiencies of three different types of solar collectors. When  $(T_i - T_a)/I$  is small, the unglazed solar collector has the highest efficiency. Therefore, the unglazed solar collector works the best when the inlet water temperature is much larger than the ambient temperature, When  $(T_i - T_a)/I$  is between 0.02 and 0.04, the glazed solar collector performs the best. When the inlet water temperature is slightly larger than the ambient air temperature, the evacuated solar collector works the best.



**Figure 3-1** Efficiencies of different solar collectors

In addition to the efficiency, which was measured at direct normal tilt, the solar collector position is also important to determine how much solar radiation can be absorbed. In general, a tilt angle equal to the latitude has the best performance annually. However, the purpose in the present study requires best performance in winter. After performing simulations using three different types of solar collectors in the three locations in Dec. 1989 and Jan. 1990 with different inlet water temperatures from 10°C to 20°C, a south facing tilt angle at 50° was found to have the best performance in all three locations. Figures 3-2 and 3-3 show solar collector performance at the three locations with different tilt angles. Therefore, a 50° tilt angle facing south was used in simulations to calculate how many solar collectors would be needed in each scenario.

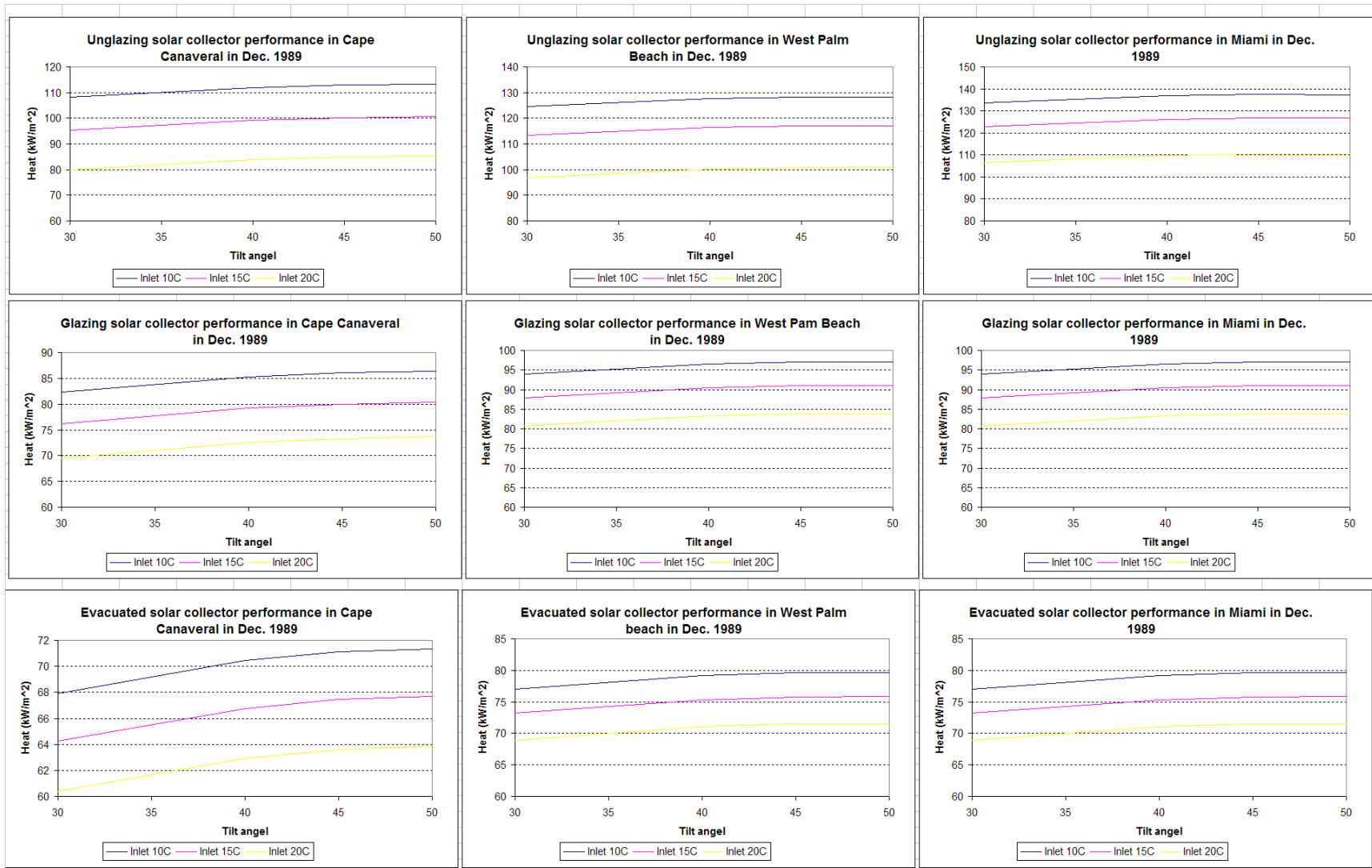


Figure 3-2 Solar collector performance with three types in three locations in Dec. 1989.

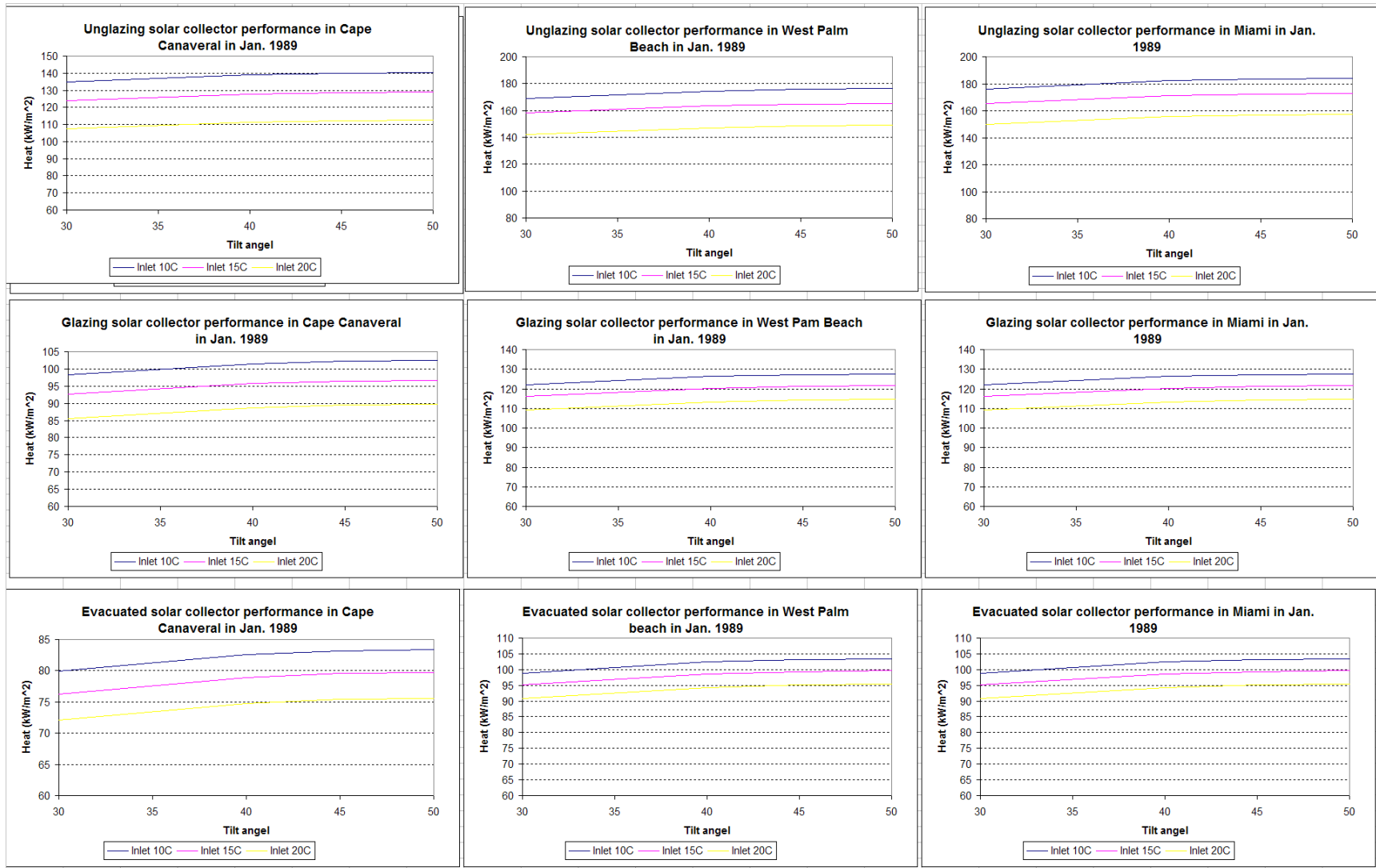


Figure 3-3 Solar collector performance with three types in three locations in Jan. 1990.

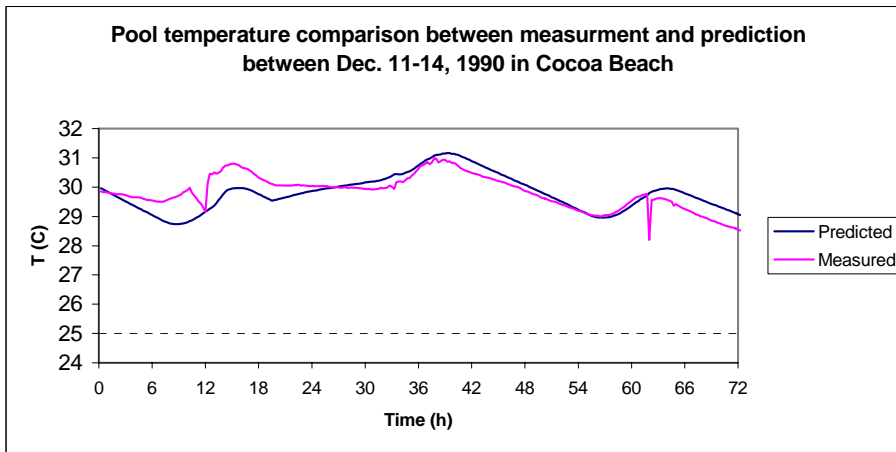
### 3.4 Model Validation

Although the above equations are well known to calculate heat losses, the model had to be validated against measured data to be used with high confidence.

A swimming pool in Cocoa Beach was measured during 1990-1991. The swimming pool was 40 ft long and 20 ft wide with an average depth of 4.5 ft. The maximum depth was 6 ft. The pool was heated by a heat pump with COP 3.33. The temperature was maintained at 83°F (28.3°C). The measured data recorded in every 15 minutes consisted of

- Air temperature
- Ground temperature
- Pool water temperature
- Air relative humidity
- Horizontal solar radiation
- The amount of heat provided by a heat pump
- Heat pump power use

The required cloudy cover used to calculate sky temperatures was not measured. Cloudy cover values obtained from Daytona Beach weather in 1990 were used to calculate the sky temperature for the validation. Figure 3-4 compares the measured and predicted pool temperatures for the period of Dec. 11-14, 1990. Because the measure data agreed closely with the predicted water temperatures, we concluded the model could be used to predict refuge water temperature with high level of confidence.



**Figure 3-4** Pool temperature comparison between measurement and prediction on Dec. 11-14, 1990 in Cocoa Beach

valuable information on how much solar collectors are needed to provide 95% and 99% heating energy.

It should be pointed out that the pool thermal performance does not include tidal or water exchange impacts, which are important for refuge water temperature prediction. Since the tidal loss is well documented, the results in the present study can be used to provide

## Task 4      Sensitivity study

The objective of this task was to conduct a sensitivity analysis of refuge heating energy requirements to determine which parameters have the greatest effect on refuge water heating requirements at given the location and environmental conditions at each of the three possible sites.

### 4.1      A list of parameters

The parameters used in the simulations are annual average ground temperature, multiplier of evaporation rate, refuge depth, and volume change rate per day due to tide. Justification of parameters is as follows:

- Average ground temperature  
Although year-round average ground temperatures are known to be 74°F in Miami and West Palm Beach, and 72°F in Cape Canaveral in a typical year, seasonal and hourly ground temperature data were unavailable. Therefore, to estimate the minimum ground temperature for the coldest year, we assumed an annual average ground temperature 2°F below the typical year, and used a formula to calculate hourly ground temperatures based on that assumption.
- Multiplier of evaporation rate  
The default multiplier is 1.0. We assumed that a refuge cover may be used to reduce evaporation heat loss, as well as convective loss. Multipliers of 0.0 and 0.5 will were used to simulate the effect of different refuge cover configurations. For example, a refuge cover could be used to cover a whole refuge with a small air space between the cover and refuge water surface. This condition was assumed to multiplier at 0.0. For manatee to breath, the cover should be 1m above the surface at high tide. That condition was assumed to be multiplier at 0.5.
- Refuge depth  
We assumed a refuge depth of at least 6 ft deep at low tide. In order to consider possible buffering effects on heat loss due to increased volume, an average depth of at least 9 ft was also examined.
- Tidal impact/water volume turn over rate (TOR)  
As mentioned earlier, two types of tidal impact were considered: constant tidal rate and variable tidal rate based on real tidal conditions. The constant tidal rate was equal to the mass flow rate at each hour based on daily volume change rate. As noted above, it was decided to consider water turn over rates of 0.5 to 5 times per day to prevent water quality problems and account for tidal exchange of water within the refuge. This parameter allows consideration of variable mass flow rates based on changes in tide or other steps to increase water circulation. Tidal heat loss within the refuge occurs only during the incoming tide when cool adjacent water mixes with warm refuge water.

Table 4-1 lists the parameters used in the sensitivity analysis with constant tidal rate:

Table 4-1: Case description with a constant tidal rate

| Case | Desc                                | Description   |
|------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1    | Base                                | All the multipliers are set to 1.0, with 1 volume change rate per day with 6 ft deep at mean low tide   |
| 2    | No cond                             | Assume no thermal conduction losses from refuge walls and ground  |
| 3    | No solar                            | Assume no solar radiation absorbed by refuges   |
| 4    | No sky                              | Assume no night sky radiation heat transfer   |
| 5    | No conv                             | Assume no convective heat transfer between ambient and refuge water surfaces  |
| 6    | No evap                             | Assume no evaporation loss from refuge surfaces   |
| 7    | No turn over rate                   | Assume tidal impact to be zero  |
| 8    | No solar, evap, sky, conv           | Assume no solar radiation, no evaporation, no sky radiation, and no convective heat transfer (equivalent to adding a refuge cover)                            |
| 9    | No evap, sky, conv                  | Assume no evaporation, no sky radiation, and no convection (equivalent to adding a transparent refuge cover to make solar radiation pass through)             |
| 10   | ½ daily turn over rate (TOR)        | Assume 0.5 water volume changes per day   |
| 11   | 2 daily TOR                         | Assume 2.0 water volume changes per day   |
| 12   | 5 daily TOR                         | Assume 5.0 water volume changes per day   |
| 13   | No evap+1/2 TOR                     | Assume no evaporation and 0.5 volume change rate per day  |
| 14   | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR   | Assume no solar radiation, no evaporation, no sky radiation, no convective heat transfer with 50% tidal heat losses, and 0.5 volume change rate per day       |
| 15   | ½ TOR & evap                        | Assume no evaporation, and 0.5 volume change rate per day   |
| 16   | ½ TOR + Low ground temperature (LT) | Assume 0.5 volume change rate per day, and ground temperature with 2°C below annual average   |
| 17   | Base + LT                           | Assume same conditions as base case (Case 1), except for ground temperature with 2°C below annual average   |
| 18   | 2 TOR + LT                          | Assume 2 volume change rate per day, and ground temperature with 2°C below annual average   |
| 19   | No evap + ½ TOR +LT                 | Assume no evaporation loss, 0.5 volume change rate per day, and ground temperature with 2°C below annual average  |
| 20   | ½ evap & tide + LT                  | Assume 50% evaporation loss, 1 volume change rate per day, and ground temperature with 2°C below annual average   |
| 21   | 9 ft deep                           | Same conditions as the base case, except for a refuge with 9 ft deep water  |
| 22   | Case 8 + 9 ft deep                  | Same conditions as Case 8, except for a refuge with 9 ft deep water   |
| 23   | Case 9 + 9 ft deep                  | Same conditions as Case 9, except for a refuge with 9 ft deep water   |
| 24   | Opaque cover with 1m high           | Assume the opaque cover is 1m high over the refuge surface. The condition is equivalent to no solar, no night sky radiation, ½ convection, and ½ evaporation. |
| 25   | Transparent cover with 1m high      | Assume the transparent cover is 1m high over the refuge surface. The condition is equivalent to ½ night sky radiation, ½ convection, and ½ evaporation.       |

The parameters used in the variable tidal rate are the same as those used for the constant tidal rate, except that 5 times turn over rate was not used. The main reason was that the 5 times turn over rate could leave refuge water level too shallow, so that manatees may not survive. The secondary reason was that the high turn over rate could be non realistic. For the cases of the variable tidal rate, the tidal values did not represent volume turn over rate. Instead, values

represented multipliers based on tidal height. Therefore, the total case number is 25 with constant tidal rate, while 24 with variable tidal rate.

Although simulation was run for the period between Jan. 1, 1989 and April 30, 1990, simulation results are reported only for the one year from May 1, 1989 to April 30, 1990. For stochastic reason, the initial months of a model run are not useful for prediction purposes.

The simulation procedure involved the following steps:

- Calculating required heating energy to maintain an hourly refuge temperature of 22°C (i.e., ideal heating);
- Calculating heat output from three different types of solar collectors in a unit area;
- Determining refuge energy requirement for Dec. 1989;
- Calculating the heat energy to maintain refuge water temperatures of 22°C at 95% and 99% of the time in Dec. 1989;
- Calculating solar collector size necessary to ensure heat output in Dec. 1989 met the 95% and 99% heating requirement; and
- Based on solar collector sizes for the three different types, recalculating refuge water temperatures assuming temperatures would be maintained at 22°C only for 95% and 99% of the time.

#### 4.2 Heating requirements

We first calculated the heat required to maintain refuge water temperatures at 22°C at all times in a whole year with an ideal heater. The results were then used to calculate how many solar panels would be needed to meet those heat requirement. Appendix C provides the results. It shows the required heating energy for what was considered to be the coldest year, month, peak day, peak hour. The results also provide a basis for determining the importance of different parameters on heat losses for the three locations and two types of refuges, and two volume turn over rate assumptions. The heating energy listed in the peak hour would be used to calculate sizes of gas fired burners as a backup heater. A percentage of heating energy lost or gained relative to the based case (i.e, Case 1 on Table 4-1) was used to evaluate the importance of individual parameters (see Table 4-2) during the period of Dec. 1989. It should be pointed out that each location and type of refuge has its own base case. The absolute values are presented in Appendix C. The first two columns list the case number and a brief description of the case, respectively. The next six columns provide percent changes in three locations and two types of refuge. A positive sign indicates heating requirements are less than the base case, and a negative sign indicates more heat is required than the base case to maintain a 22°C temperature.

Although the amount of heating energy needed to warm a small refuge is much less than a large refuge in the same location, the proportional difference is very small within one percent. That is, a refuge twice the volume will require almost exactly twice the amount of heat. Therefore, the present results can be used to predict the heating energy needs for any size of refuge.



Conduction loss was found to be very small compared to other losses. It was less than 1% in Cape Canaveral, and less than 2% for small refuges in West Palm Beach and Miami, as shown in Case 2. Therefore, heat loss through the sides and bottom of the refuge are likely negligible.

As shown in Case 3, direct solar radiation contributed 21% of the heating energy required to maintain temperatures of 22°C under the base case scenario in Cape Canaveral, 55% in West Palm Beach, and 64% in Miami, respectively. Since more heating energy is needed without solar radiation, the signs shown on Table 4-2 are negative for this parameter. In general, the more south a refuge is located, the less heating energy is used. It should be pointed out that although solar radiations in three locations from weather data are very close, the percent contribution of solar radiation in three locations are different. The main reason is that required heating energy of the base case in Miami is lower than Cape Canaveral. That is why the percent changes in Miami are larger than Cape Canaveral.

Heat loss from sky radiation exchange was about 7% in Cape Canaveral, 15% in West Palm Beach, and 18% in Miami, respectively, as shown in Case 4. Although heat loss from sky radiation is larger than conduction loss, it is still small compared to losses from convection, evaporation, and tide.

Heat loss from convective heat transfer to air at the refuge water surface was about 25% in Cape Canaveral, 53% in West Palm Beach, and 61% in Miami, respectively, as shown in Case 5. In general, annual convection heat loss should be less than that estimated on Table 4-1; however, because Dec 1989 was very cold, the amount of convective heat loss was significant.

Heat loss from evaporation was about 29% in Cape Canaveral, 59% in West Palm Beach, and 61% in Miami, respectively, as shown in Case 6. Although Dec. 1989 was cold, heat loss due to evaporation was still larger than convective heat loss and was the second largest contributor to the total heat loss.

Heat loss from tides and water turn over was about 58% in Cape Canaveral, -5% in West Palm Beach, and -28% in Miami, respectively, as shown in Case 7. The highest heat loss in Cape Canaveral is from tidal heat loss, due to the cold inland water temperatures in Dec. 1989. However, the inland coastal water temperatures in West Palm Beach and Miami were warm enough to contribute heat to the refuges under the base case scenario as reflected by the negative numbers for those cases in Table 4-2.

As shown in Case 8, an opaque refuge cover may significantly reduce heat losses from solar radiation, evaporation, sky radiation, and convection. Heat loss reduction was estimated at 41% in Cape Canaveral, 81% in West Palm Beach, and 89% in Miami, respectively using this approach. Although solar heating is still required in West Palm Beach and Miami, the amount of requirement would be much less with a refuge cover. It should be pointed out that the opaque refuge cover is about 1-2 ft above the refuge surface. It may not have enough air space for manatees to breath.

If a transparent cover was available that could allow solar radiation pass through the cover, while eliminating heat loss due to sky radiation, convection and evaporation, heat requirements could be reduced by about 60% in Cape Canaveral, 96% in West Palm Beach, and 100% in Miami, respectively, as shown in Case 9. If so, solar collectors may not be needed at all in West Palm Beach and Miami.

Cases 10, 11, and 12 examine the impact of tide and water turn over rate. When the volume change rate per day is reduced to 0.5 from the based case 1.0 (Case 10 in Table 4-2), energy use in Cape Canaveral is reduced 29%, while energy use is only reduced 1% in West Palm Beach and less than 1% in Miami. However, when the volume change rate per day is double from 1.0 to 2.0 (Case 11), more heating energy is needed: 58% in Cape Canaveral, 11% in West Palm Beach, and 8% in Miami. When the volume turn over rate is increased to 5.0 times per day, the impact on heating energy needs is much larger: 234% in Cape Canaveral, 69% in West Palm Beach, and 55% in Miami. Although 5.0 change rate is unlikely to occur naturally due to tides, artificial means of increasing circulation through the refuge may be needed to address water quality problems.

Cases 13, 14, and 15 repeat Cases 6, 8, and 9, assuming a 0.5 volume change rate per day. Because of the lower turn over rate, a greater reduction in heating requirements is expected in all the three locations.

Cases 16 through 20 assume low ground temperature. Since heat energy loss to the ground is only about 1%, the impact on required heating energy appears to be negligible.

The increased volume of 9 ft deep refuges require more heating energy: 29% in Cape Canaveral, 0.4% in West Palm Beach, and 8% in Miami, respectively, as shown in Case 21. The value of using deep refuge as a buffer against heat loss in cold period appears to unnecessary and costly.

If an opaque refuge cover is used over a deep refuge (Case 22), heat loss is reduced to 11% in Cape Canaveral, 71% in West Palm Beach, and 60% in Miami. If a transparent cover is used (Case 23), heat loss reduction is greater: 31% in Cape Canaveral, 90% in West Palm Beach, and 87% in Miami.

The above cases using refuge covers assumed that the refuge cover is about 1-2 ft above the water surface, it may not have enough air space for manatees to breath. Cases 24 and 25 assumed the refuge cover is 1 meter high over the refuge water surface, so that manatees have enough air space to breath. If an 1m high opaque cover is used (Case 24) by assuming no solar radiation and night sky radiation, 50% reduction of convection and evaporation compared to the base case, heat loss is reduced to 13% in Cape Canaveral, 34% in West Palm Beach, and 24% in Miami. If an 1m high transparent cover is used (Case 25) by assuming night sky radiation, 50% reduction of night sky radiation, convection and evaporation compared to the base case, heat loss reduction is greater: 30% in Cape Canaveral, 61% in West Palm Beach, and 58% in Miami.

From the above analysis, the biggest impact on heating energy use is from tides and water volume turn over rates. Evaporation loss is the second most important source loss, while

convective heat loss to air is the third most important. Other sources are comparatively unimportant. Increasing refuge volume using deep refuges requires more heat with little benefit in terms of heat conservation in cold period. Using refuge covers does reduce heat losses.

Table 4-2: Percent change of heating energy use in Dec. 1989 with constant tide

| Case | Percent change                    | Cape Canaveral |              | West Palm Beach |              | Miami        |              |
|------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|      |                                   | Small refuge   | Large refuge | Small refuge    | Large refuge | Small refuge | Large refuge |
|      |                                   | Dec (%)        | Dec (%)      | Dec (%)         | Dec (%)      | Dec (%)      | Dec (%)      |
| 2    | No cond                           | 0.77           | 0.50         | 1.39            | 0.85         | 1.71         | 1.06         |
| 3    | No solar                          | -21.53         | -21.59       | -55.11          | -55.36       | -64.66       | -64.93       |
| 4    | No sky                            | 7.22           | 7.24         | 15.31           | 15.36        | 18.12        | 18.20        |
| 5    | No conv                           | 25.14          | 25.21        | 53.53           | 53.70        | 61.12        | 61.36        |
| 6    | No evap                           | 28.84          | 28.91        | 58.54           | 58.67        | 60.87        | 61.04        |
| 7    | No TOR                            | 57.62          | 57.78        | -4.96           | -4.89        | -28.81       | -28.52       |
| 8    | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 40.59          | 40.70        | 80.45           | 80.68        | 88.96        | 89.26        |
| 9    | No evap, sky, conv                | 59.60          | 59.71        | 95.97           | 96.08        | 100.00       | 100.00       |
| 10   | ½ TOR                             | 28.93          | 29.01        | 1.10            | 1.16         | 0.20         | 0.32         |
| 11   | 2 TOR                             | -58.03         | -58.19       | -11.28          | -11.44       | -7.51        | -7.67        |
| 12   | 5 TOR                             | -233.58        | -234.24      | -68.92          | -69.48       | -54.75       | -55.33       |
| 13   | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 57.49          | 57.65        | 70.24           | 70.47        | 70.12        | 70.40        |
| 14   | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 69.96          | 70.15        | 91.27           | 91.54        | 98.86        | 99.12        |
| 15   | ½ TOR & evap                      | 43.39          | 43.51        | 41.19           | 41.39        | 41.68        | 41.92        |
| 16   | ½ TOR + LT                        | 28.77          | 28.87        | 0.67            | 0.76         | -0.29        | -0.13        |
| 17   | Base + LT                         | -0.16          | -0.15        | -0.36           | -0.33        | -0.37        | -0.34        |
| 18   | 2 TOR + LT                        | -58.19         | -58.34       | -11.54          | -11.67       | -7.76        | -7.91        |
| 19   | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 57.35          | 57.51        | 70.03           | 70.27        | 69.90        | 70.20        |
| 20   | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 43.24          | 43.37        | 40.86           | 41.09        | 41.34        | 41.61        |
| 21   | 9 ft Deep                         | -29.10         | -29.04       | 0.40            | 0.57         | -7.85        | -7.79        |
| 22   | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 11.03          | 11.19        | 70.82           | 71.15        | 59.95        | 60.31        |
| 23   | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 31.58          | 31.79        | 90.08           | 90.35        | 87.01        | 87.30        |
| 24   | Opaque cover with 1m high         | 13.30          | 13.34        | 33.56           | 33.69        | 24.09        | 24.17        |
| 25   | Trans cover with 1m high          | 30.60          | 30.68        | 61.47           | 61.62        | 57.52        | 57.71        |

Table 4-3 lists the percentage change in required heating energy in Dec. 1989 compared to the base case in the three locations and two types of refuges with variable tide. As noted above, the effect of tides on heating energy use occurs only between low tide and high tide, when cold water from adjacent water bodies enter the refuge. The percent change trend is very similar to the above cases with a constant tide. The most affected parameter was heat loss due to evaporation, which increased nearly 50% from the constant tide condition.

Table 4-3: Percent change of heating energy use in Dec. 1989 with variable tide

| Case | NCDC Real tide (89-90)<br>Percent change | Cape Canaveral  |                 | West Palm Beach |                 | Miami           |                 |
|------|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|      |  | Small<br>refuge | Large<br>refuge | Small<br>refuge | Large<br>refuge | Small<br>refuge | Large<br>refuge |
|      |  | Dec (%)         | Dec (%)         | Dec (%)         | Dec (%)         | Dec (%)         | Dec (%)         |
| 1    | Base                                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| 2    | No cond                                  | 1.33            | 0.80            | 2.06            | 1.25            | 2.57            | 1.60            |
| 3    | No solar                                 | -30.23          | -30.39          | -79.20          | -79.83          | -115.95         | -117.01         |
| 4    | No sky                                   | 10.21           | 10.27           | 19.19           | 19.29           | 22.55           | 22.68           |
| 5    | No conv                                  | 35.83           | 36.02           | 63.22           | 63.58           | 63.52           | 63.90           |
| 6    | No evap                                  | 40.93           | 41.14           | 74.53           | 74.81           | 73.43           | 73.70           |
| 7    | No TOR                                   | 39.42           | 39.59           | -8.86           | -8.92           | 1.22            | 1.41            |
| 8    | No solar, evap, sky, conv                | 58.79           | 59.10           | 94.68           | 95.09           | 91.86           | 92.41           |
| 9    | No evap, sky, conv                       | 81.54           | 81.81           | 100.00          | 100.00          | 100.00          | 100.00          |
| 10   | ½ TOR                                    | 29.50           | 29.64           | -5.65           | -5.68           | 1.92            | 2.09            |
| 11   | 2 TOR                                    | -119.74         | -120.34         | -6.62           | -6.87           | -33.91          | -34.56          |
| 12   | No evap+1/2 TOR                          | 71.89           | 72.26           | 82.60           | 82.91           | 88.35           | 88.89           |
| 13   | No solar, evap, sky, conv +<br>½ TOR     | 88.74           | 89.20           | 100.00          | 100.00          | 100.00          | 100.00          |
| 14   | ½ TOR & evap                             | 50.16           | 50.41           | 46.88           | 47.27           | 56.51           | 56.99           |
| 15   | ½ TOR + LT                               | 29.27           | 29.43           | -6.26           | -6.23           | 1.04            | 1.29            |
| 16   | Base + LT                                | -0.23           | -0.21           | -0.53           | -0.48           | -0.66           | -0.59           |
| 17   | 2 TOR + LT                               | -119.98         | -120.56         | -6.92           | -7.14           | -34.24          | -34.86          |
| 18   | No evap + ½ TOR +LT                      | 71.66           | 72.05           | 82.40           | 82.72           | 88.04           | 88.62           |
| 19   | ½ evap & TOR + LT                        | 49.93           | 50.20           | 46.34           | 46.78           | 55.95           | 56.48           |
| 20   | 9 ft Deep                                | -0.07           | 0.13            | 5.35            | 5.71            | 9.25            | 9.66            |
| 21   | Case 8 + 9 ft                            | 58.48           | 58.99           | 95.68           | 96.29           | 93.58           | 94.41           |
| 22   | Case 9 + 9 ft                            | 82.06           | 82.50           | 100.00          | 100.00          | 100.00          | 100.00          |
| 23   | Opaque cover with 1m high                | 19.60           | 19.71           | 31.72           | 31.96           | 20.55           | 20.79           |
| 24   | Trans cover with 1m high                 | 43.45           | 43.68           | 76.38           | 76.69           | 77.05           | 77.34           |

### 4.3 Solar collector requirements

Based on the results of heating requirements needed to maintain refuges at 22°C 100% of the time, we calculated size of solar collector array needed to provide those heating requirements 95% and 99% of the time in Dec. 1989. The main reason to select a monthly heat requirement, instead of the peak day, is that the solar collector size will need to be larger when the peak day is cloudy, than when it is clear. Monthly energy needs more closely match average cloud cover conditions. It should be pointed out that, the refuge water temperature may be above 22°C during day time when the solar system is working, but below 22°C at night when solar heat is not available. Since manatees can survive at low temperatures in a short period, this constraint appears acceptable.

The solar collector size determination is based on the assumption that the heating energy generated by solar collector in Dec. 1989 must maintain a temperature of 22°C 95% of time. Appendix D provides solar collector sizes for the three locations, two types of refuges, and two types of water volume change. A dimensionless parameter is used in this section to discuss solar collector requirements. The parameter is defined as a ratio of solar collector size to refuge water surface area, called the solar collector ratio.

Table 4-4 presents the solar collector ratio assuming a constant tide in three locations and two refuges. The first two columns identify case number and a brief scenario description consistent with the previous tables. The third and fourth columns show the solar collector ratios in Cape Canaveral with small and large refuges, respectively. The fifth and sixth columns provide these ratios for West Palm Beach and the last two columns show the ratios for Miami.

Table 4-4: Ratio of required solar collector size to refuge surface area with a constant tide

| Case | Desc                              | Cape Canaveral |              | West Palm Beach |              | Miami        |              |
|------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|      |                                   | Small refuge   | Large refuge | Small refuge    | Large refuge | Small refuge | Large refuge |
| 1    | Base                              | 3.99           | 3.98         | 0.78            | 0.78         | 0.53         | 0.53         |
| 2    | No cond                           | 3.96           | 3.96         | 0.77            | 0.77         | 0.52         | 0.52         |
| 3    | No solar                          | 4.83           | 4.82         | 1.21            | 1.21         | 0.87         | 0.87         |
| 4    | No sky                            | 3.71           | 3.70         | 0.66            | 0.66         | 0.44         | 0.44         |
| 5    | No conv                           | 2.99           | 2.98         | 0.36            | 0.36         | 0.28         | 0.27         |
| 6    | No evap                           | 2.85           | 2.84         | 0.32            | 0.32         | 0.24         | 0.24         |
| 7    | No TOR                            | 1.70           | 1.69         | 0.82            | 0.82         | 0.45         | 0.44         |
| 8    | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 2.37           | 2.36         | 0.15            | 0.15         | 0.14         | 0.14         |
| 9    | No evap, sky, conv                | 1.62           | 1.61         | 0.03            | 0.03         | 0.03         | 0.02         |
| 10   | ½ TOR                             | 2.84           | 2.83         | 0.78            | 0.77         | 0.48         | 0.47         |
| 11   | 2 TOR                             | 6.29           | 6.28         | 0.87            | 0.87         | 0.66         | 0.66         |
| 12   | 5 TOR                             | 13.11          | 13.10        | 1.32            | 1.32         | 1.12         | 1.12         |
| 13   | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 1.70           | 1.69         | 0.23            | 0.23         | 0.15         | 0.15         |
| 14   | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 1.20           | 1.19         | 0.07            | 0.07         | 0.06         | 0.06         |
| 15   | ½ TOR & evap                      | 2.27           | 2.26         | 0.46            | 0.46         | 0.29         | 0.29         |
| 16   | ½ TOR + LT                        | 2.85           | 2.84         | 0.78            | 0.77         | 0.48         | 0.47         |
| 17   | Base + LT                         | 4.00           | 3.99         | 0.79            | 0.78         | 0.53         | 0.53         |
| 18   | 2 TOR + LT                        | 6.29           | 6.28         | 0.87            | 0.87         | 0.66         | 0.66         |
| 19   | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 1.71           | 1.70         | 0.24            | 0.23         | 0.15         | 0.15         |
| 20   | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 2.27           | 2.26         | 0.46            | 0.46         | 0.29         | 0.29         |
| 21   | 9 ft Deep                         | 5.16           | 5.14         | 0.78            | 0.78         | 0.57         | 0.57         |
| 22   | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 3.55           | 3.54         | 0.23            | 0.23         | 0.21         | 0.21         |
| 23   | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 2.74           | 2.72         | 0.08            | 0.08         | 0.07         | 0.07         |
| 24   | Opaque cover with 1m high         | 3.46           | 3.44         | 0.52            | 0.52         | 0.40         | 0.40         |
| 25   | Trans cover with 1m high          | 2.78           | 2.77         | 0.30            | 0.30         | 0.22         | 0.22         |

As shown in the first 7 cases on Table 4-2, solar collector ratios for Cape Canaveral are significantly higher than those for West Palm Beach and Miami, and the ratio difference between West Palm Beach and Miami is relatively small. In addition, the ratios between small and large refuges in all the cases are almost identical. That means the solar collector size is proportional to the refuge size. If a different size of refuge will be used, the solar collector size can be easily calculation based on the linear relationship. Under the base case scenario, the ratios of small and large refuges is 4 for Cape Canaveral. 0.78 for West Palm Beach and 0.35 for Miami. When an opaque cover is used for the small refuge (Case 8), the solar collector ratio is reduced by nearly 50% in Cape Canaveral, by 82% in West Palm Beach, and by 90% in Miami. When a transparent cover is used for the small refuge (Case 9), the solar collector ratio is reduced by 60% in Cape Canaveral, and almost equal to 0 in both West Palm Beach and Miami, meaning little or no solar collectors may be needed at those two sites. In general, this reflects the warmer weather and

inland coastal water temperature at the two southern sites. When a small refuge is 9 ft deep in Case 21, the solar collector ratio increases to 5.2 from 4 in Cape Canaveral, to 0.6 from 0.35 in Miami, and remains the same in West Palm Beach. Therefore, there is no benefit to increase refuge depth with constant tide. The highest demand of solar collector occurs in 5 volume change rate per day in Case 12. The solar collector ratio for the small refuge is 13 in Cape Canaveral, 1.3 in West Palm Beach and 0.5 in Miami. When a refuge cover is 1m high above the refuge water surface, the required ratio for Cape Canaveral is 84% with an opaque cover and 70% with a transparent cover, compared to the base case. Although the 1m high cover can reduce collector size, it may not be as effective as Cases 8 and 9. The refuges at Cape Canaveral would require the largest solar panel array of any site considered in this study. Assuming the required area of an individual solar panel is 4' x 15', the amount of land required for the solar collecting array would be about 0.3 ac for a small refuge and 1.5 ac for a large refuge.

It should be pointed out that the solar collector ratios are almost the same for both small and large refuges in West Palm Beach and Miami.

Table 4-5: Ratio of required solar collector size to refuge surface area with a variable tide

| Case | Desc                              | Cape Canaveral |              | West Palm Beach |              | Miami        |              |
|------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|      |                                   | Small refuge   | Large refuge | Small refuge    | Large refuge | Small refuge | Large refuge |
| 1    | Base                              | 2.80           | 2.79         | 0.74            | 0.74         | 0.43         | 0.42         |
| 2    | No cond                           | 2.76           | 2.76         | 0.73            | 0.73         | 0.42         | 0.42         |
| 3    | No solar                          | 3.64           | 3.62         | 1.33            | 1.32         | 0.92         | 0.92         |
| 4    | No sky                            | 2.51           | 2.50         | 0.60            | 0.59         | 0.33         | 0.33         |
| 5    | No conv                           | 1.80           | 1.78         | 0.27            | 0.27         | 0.16         | 0.15         |
| 6    | No evap                           | 1.65           | 1.64         | 0.19            | 0.19         | 0.11         | 0.11         |
| 7    | No TOR                            | 1.70           | 1.68         | 0.81            | 0.80         | 0.42         | 0.42         |
| 8    | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 1.15           | 1.14         | 0.04            | 0.04         | 0.03         | 0.03         |
| 9    | No evap, sky, conv                | 0.52           | 0.51         | 0.00            | 0.00         | 0.00         | 0.00         |
| 10   | ½ TOR                             | 1.98           | 1.96         | 0.78            | 0.78         | 0.42         | 0.41         |
| 11   | 2 TOR                             | 6.12           | 6.11         | 0.79            | 0.79         | 0.57         | 0.57         |
| 12   | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 0.79           | 0.77         | 0.13            | 0.13         | 0.05         | 0.05         |
| 13   | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0.32           | 0.30         | 0.00            | 0.00         | 0.00         | 0.00         |
| 14   | ½ TOR & evap                      | 1.40           | 1.38         | 0.39            | 0.39         | 0.19         | 0.18         |
| 15   | ½ TOR + LT                        | 1.98           | 1.97         | 0.79            | 0.78         | 0.42         | 0.42         |
| 16   | Base + LT                         | 2.81           | 2.79         | 0.75            | 0.74         | 0.43         | 0.43         |
| 17   | 2 TOR + LT                        | 6.13           | 6.11         | 0.79            | 0.79         | 0.57         | 0.57         |
| 18   | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 0.79           | 0.78         | 0.13            | 0.13         | 0.05         | 0.05         |
| 19   | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 1.40           | 1.39         | 0.40            | 0.39         | 0.19         | 0.18         |
| 20   | 9 ft Deep                         | 2.80           | 2.78         | 0.70            | 0.69         | 0.39         | 0.38         |
| 21   | Case 8 + 9 ft                     | 1.16           | 1.14         | 0.03            | 0.03         | 0.03         | 0.02         |
| 22   | Case 9 + 9 ft                     | 0.50           | 0.49         | 0.00            | 0.00         | 0.00         | 0.00         |
| 23   | Opaque cover with 1m high         | 2.25           | 2.23         | 0.51            | 0.50         | 0.34         | 0.34         |
| 24   | Trans cover with 1m high          | 1.58           | 1.57         | 0.18            | 0.17         | 0.10         | 0.10         |

Table 4-5 provides the solar collector ratio with a variable tide in three locations and two refuges in the same format as Table 4-4. Compared to the constant tide scenarios, the base case with a

variable tide requires in Cape Canaveral reduces solar collector ratio from 4 to 2.8 for the both small and large refuges, while reductions were from 0.8 to 0.7 in West Palm Beach, and from 0.5 to 0.4 in Miami, due to warmer water in southern Florida. When an opaque cover is used (Case 8), reductions of the solar collector ratio were from 2.4 to 1.2 in Cape Canaveral, from 0.15 to 0.04 in West Palm Beach, from 0.14 to 0.03 in Miami. When transparent covers are used, the reduction is from 1.6 to 0.5 in Cape Canaveral, and there is almost no need of solar collector in West Palm Beach and Miami. If an opaque cover is 1m high over the water surface (Case 23), the ratio is 2.3 for Cape Canaveral, 0.5 for West Palm Beach, and 0.3 for Miami. If a transparent cover is used (Case 24), the reductions are much higher than the case (23) with an opaque cover.

As noted above measured temperature data uncovered as the report was being finalized showed that ambient river water temperatures in Cape Canaveral could be up to 8°C cooler than those used in this study to predict heating requirements. Based on a preliminary assessment of this new data, it appeared that the added heating requirements for refuges at Cape Canaveral could be met by increasing the capacity of the backup water heating system by 60%. If a solar heated refuge was to be tested or built in the Cape Canaveral area, the heating requirements will need to be reexamined.

## Task 5 Economic analysis of solar water heating systems

The objective of this task was to review available solar collector technology to identify and estimate the cost and life span of an effective, reliable solar water heating system capable of providing 95-99 % of the heat required to maintain the refuge embayments at 22 °C during the coldest winter periods. It also sought to identify and estimate the cost and life span of a cost-effective back up oil or gas burner system to provide such additional heat as may be needed during atypically cold or cloudy winter periods.

There are two options to heat refuges using solar water heating systems. The first option is to pump refuge water through the solar water heating system, and then release it back to the refuge. The advantage is that there is no need for a heat exchanger. The disadvantages are 1) the need for filters to block any dirt and debris; 2) the corrosion effect of salt water on the pipes and solar panel conduits, so that cost is expected to increase; and 3) life span of the solar system will be reduced compared to fresh water solar systems.

The second option is to use a close water circulation system with a heat exchanger, placed inside the refuge. The heat exchanger would need an efficiency of about 90-95%. The advantage is that fresh water could be used to carry heat inside the solar water heating system reducing the need for special anti-corrosion materials. The disadvantage is the heat exchanger reduces the heating efficiency. However, the efficiency reduction could be compensated for by increasing the flow rates through a solar system. We recommend this option. The following economic analysis is based on this option.

### 5.1 Solar collector types and cost

There are five types of solar collectors available in the market (Table 5-1 from Goswami et al<sup>8</sup>).

Table 5-1: Solar collector types and associated installed costs

| Collector type     | Potential outlet temperature |         | Approximated cost of solar panel (\$/ft <sup>2</sup> ) |
|--------------------|------------------------------|---------|--|
|                    | (°C)                         | (°F)    |  |
| Unglazed plastic   | 27-32                        | 80-90   | ≤12  |
| Glazing flat plate | 49-60                        | 120-140 | 25   |
| Evacuated tube     | 93-121                       | 200-250 | 35   |
| Evacuated CPC      | 121-177                      | 250-350 | 35   |
| Parabolic trough   | 232-371                      | 450-700 | 25-30  |



A brief description for each collector type is presented below (available from the DOE web site)<sup>10</sup>:

### Unglazed collectors

Unglazed solar collectors are generally used in swimming pool heating systems, and rely on a liquid flat-plate collector technology. They pump water through pool's existing filtration system to the solar collectors, where it is heated and then transferred back into the pool. Because solar pool collectors operate just slightly warmer than the surrounding air temperature, these systems typically use inexpensive, unglazed low-temperature collectors made from specially formulated plastic materials. Glazed (glass-covered) solar collectors usually are not used in pool-heating applications, except for indoor pools, hot tubs, or spas in colder climates. In some cases, unglazed copper or copper-aluminum solar collectors are used.

### Glazed flat panel collectors

Flat-plate collectors are the most common solar collectors used for residential water-heating and space-heating installations. A typical flat-plate collector is an insulated metal box with a glass or plastic cover (called the glazing) and a dark-colored absorber plate. These collectors heat either liquid or air to temperatures less than 180°F.

### Evacuated tube collectors

Evacuated-tube collectors are typically more efficient at higher temperatures than flat-plate collectors. In an evacuated-tube collector, sunlight enters through the outer glass tube and strikes the absorber, where the energy is converted to heat. The heat is transferred to the liquid flowing through the absorber. The collector consists of rows of parallel transparent glass tubes, each of which contains an absorber covered with a selective coating. The absorber typically has a fin-tube design (the fins increase the absorber surface and the heat-transfer rate), although cylindrical absorbers also are used.

### Evacuated CPC collectors

Compound parabolic concentrating collectors (CPCs) use mirrored surfaces to concentrate the sun's energy on a receiver, similar to parabolic-trough collectors. CPCs achieve moderate concentration and moderately high temperatures, but unlike parabolic-trough collectors, they can collect both direct and diffuse sunlight and do not require an automated sun-tracking system. CPCs are being investigated for use in commercial applications requiring higher temperatures.

### Parabolic-trough collectors

Parabolic-trough collectors use trough-shaped reflectors that concentrate sunlight on a tube running along the reflector's focal line, achieving much higher temperatures than flat-plate or evacuated-tube collectors. They usually include a mechanical control system, called a tracker, that keeps the trough reflector pointed at the sun throughout the day. Parabolic-trough collectors can provide hot water and steam, and are generally used for commercial and industrial purposes.

---

<sup>10</sup> [http://www.eere.energy.gov/solar/sh\\_basics.html](http://www.eere.energy.gov/solar/sh_basics.html)

Although there are other types of solar collectors, the most possible candidates for the present project are unglazed swimming pool collector, glazed flat panel collector, and evacuated solar collectors. Based on information from manufacturers, the estimated panel costs for these three types of collectors are provided below. The cost of 4'x10' Unglazed swimming pool collectors are \$130/panel in small quantities and 10% less (\$117/panel) in large quantities. The cost for 4'x10' glazing flat panels is \$474/panel in large quantities. The cost for 4.65'x6.63' evacuated panels is \$2,184.

Based on these estimated costs, the cost can be normalized by a unit area. Using installed costs provided by Goswami et. al.<sup>9</sup>, the total costs based on types of solar collectors are listed in Table 5-2:

Table 5-2: Estimated normalized cost of solar collectors

| Type               | Panel (\$/ft <sup>2</sup> ) | Installed (\$/ft <sup>2</sup> ) | Total (\$/ft <sup>2</sup> ) |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Unglazed collector | 2.925                       | 12.0                            | 14.93                       |
| Glazed flat panel  | 11.85                       | 25.0                            | 36.85                       |
| Evacuated panel    | 70.85                       | 35.0                            | 105.85                      |

## 5.2 Water pump requirement

The heat transfer from solar collectors to refuges is achieved by flowing water, driven by water pumps. Therefore, the cost of the water pump and electricity to run it should be included in economic analysis. Since each solar collector has its own recommended water flow rate, water pump requirements are based on the number of solar collector panels and collector types. The following table lists recommended flow rates based for the different collector types.

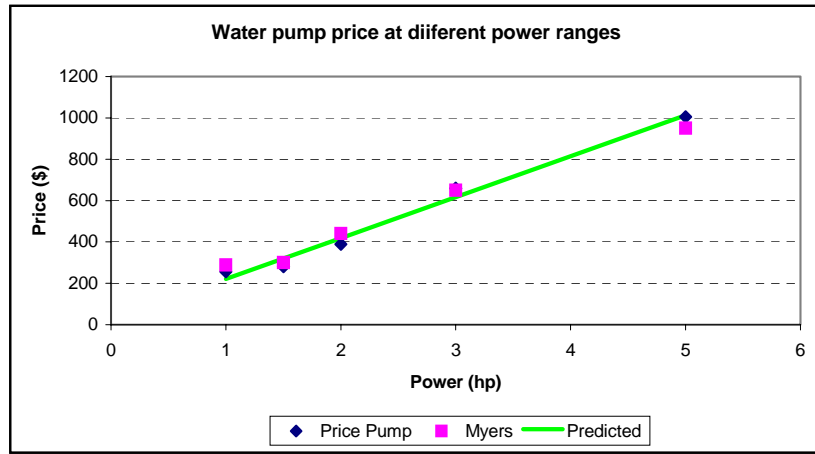
Table 5-3: Recommended flow rate

| Collector type      | Size                                   | Recommended flow rate |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Unglazed pool panel | 4.44 m <sup>2</sup> (3.653m x 1.216 m) | 0.252 l/s (4.0 gpm)   |
| Glazed flat panel   | 4.44 m <sup>2</sup> (3.653m x 1.216 m) | 0.0757 l/s (1.2 gpm)  |
| Evacuated panel     | 2.85 m <sup>2</sup> (2.020m x 1.417m)  | 0.05 l/s (0.8 gpm)    |

Although a large flow rate is required for a large scale solar water heating system as would be needed for both small and large refuges, it may not need a single large water pump. Instead, a commonly used centrifugal water pump is recommended for two main reasons. First, solar collectors perform most efficiently in series of 3 - 4 panels each. For larger series, the inlet temperature at the last collector may be too high with low efficiency. Therefore, a series of small pumps for each series of linked collectors is preferable. Second, when a single large pump is used, it is hard to maintain the proper pressure across multiple parallel connections. Thus, a series of medium range water pumps from 1 hp to 5 hp is recommended for the present project.

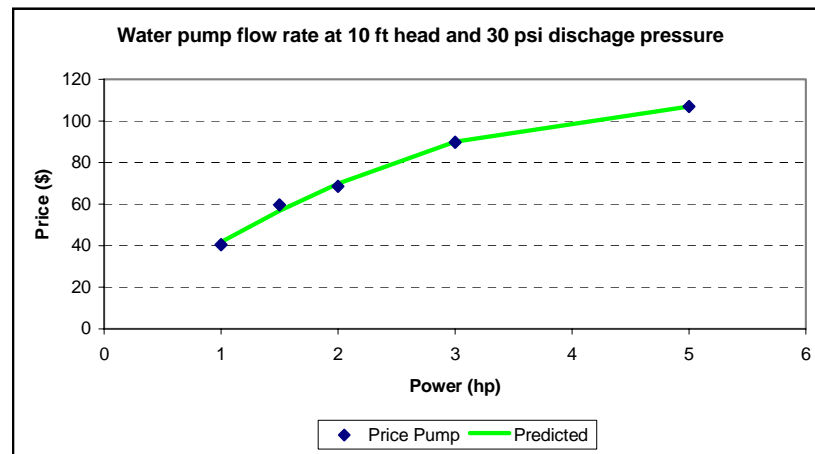
The connection of water pumps should be serial and parallel combination as shown in Figure 5-3.

Figure 5-1 plots the costs of water pumps of different sizes, based on power consumption under standard test conditions. The real power consumption varies with pressure head loss and flow rate. The costs are from two pump manufacturers: Price and Myers. The cost of pumps is proportional to the pump power.



**Figure 5-1** water pump costs vs. water pump power

Figure 5-2 shows pump flow rates at different power consumption. In general, the flow rate is dependent on pressure head loss and discharge pressure. The head loss and discharge pressure needed for the present project are conservatively estimated to be 10ft and 30 psi respectively.



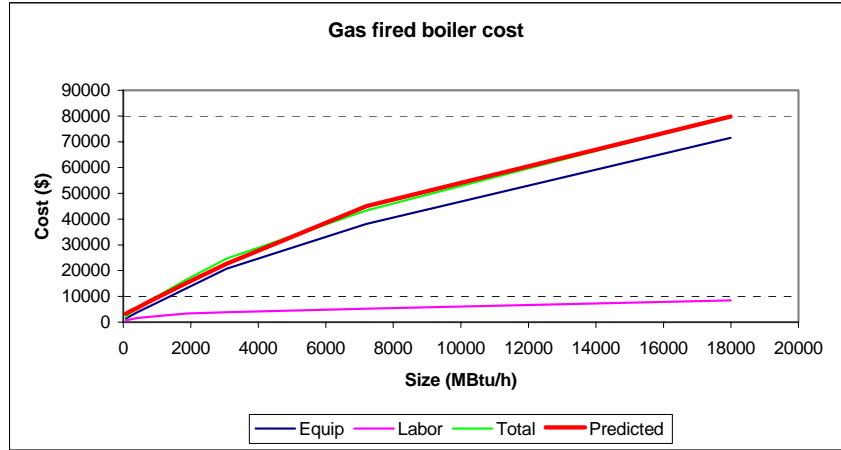
**Figure 5-2** Water pump flow rates vs. water pump power

A heat exchanger is also required to deliver heat to the refuges from the solar water heating system. Since manufacturer's data on these performance and cost were not available, we assumed efficiency of 0.9 and did not attempt to estimate their cost. In general, water-to-water heat exchangers are built to customer's needs. It is unlikely that costs from manufacturers can be estimated without providing detailed requirements, such as flow rate, pressure drop, and surface area, which are beyond the scope of this study.

### 5.3 Gas fired boiler requirements

The proposed solar systems maintain refuge water temperature of 22°C 95-99% of the time without hot water storage systems. Too many cloudy days in cold winter may cause the refuge temperature to be below 22°C a long time, especially for the Cape Canaveral site. It is essential to provide additional heating with a backup gas fired boiler.

The costs of boiler and installation may be obtained from RS Means<sup>11</sup>. Figure 5-3 plots the equipment, installation and total costs for boilers in different capacities, which are selected in the range for the proposed backup systems. A predicted cost is also plotted in the same figure. The predicted formula using the least square approach may be written as:



**Figure 5-3** Estimated and predicted costs for gas fired boilers.

$$TotalCost = 2722.672 + 6.944638 * Cap - 0.0001481 * Cap^2 \quad (20)$$

where

TotalCost = Total boiler cost, including equipment and installation [\$]  
 Cap = Boiler capacity [MBtu/h]

The value of  $r^2$  (coefficient of determination) for Eq. (20) is 0.9978. The boiler total cost is used as a part of initial investment for the proposed solar system.

The boiler efficiency is assumed to be 80%, which is the required minimum efficiency for large boilers<sup>12</sup>. The current natural gas price is \$1.10 per MMBtu<sup>13</sup>. The boiler efficiency is used to calculate how much natural gas is needed, and the gas price is used as a part of annual cost (O&M) for the proposed solar system.

The energy use in the coldest hour listed in the last column in Tables C-1 through C-12 would be used to calculate capacities of backup gas fired boilers. The initial cost of gas boilers can be predicted using Eq. (20). The energy use in the coldest month in the fourth column in the same tables would be used to calculate how much gas is needed to provide additional heat to the refuges.

It should be pointed out that the backup gas heating system is required in Cape Canaveral, and is unnecessary in West Palm Beach and Miami. The detailed discussion is provided in Section 5.6.4.

11 RS Means, 1997, "Building Construction Cost Data," 55th Annual Edition, Kingston, MA

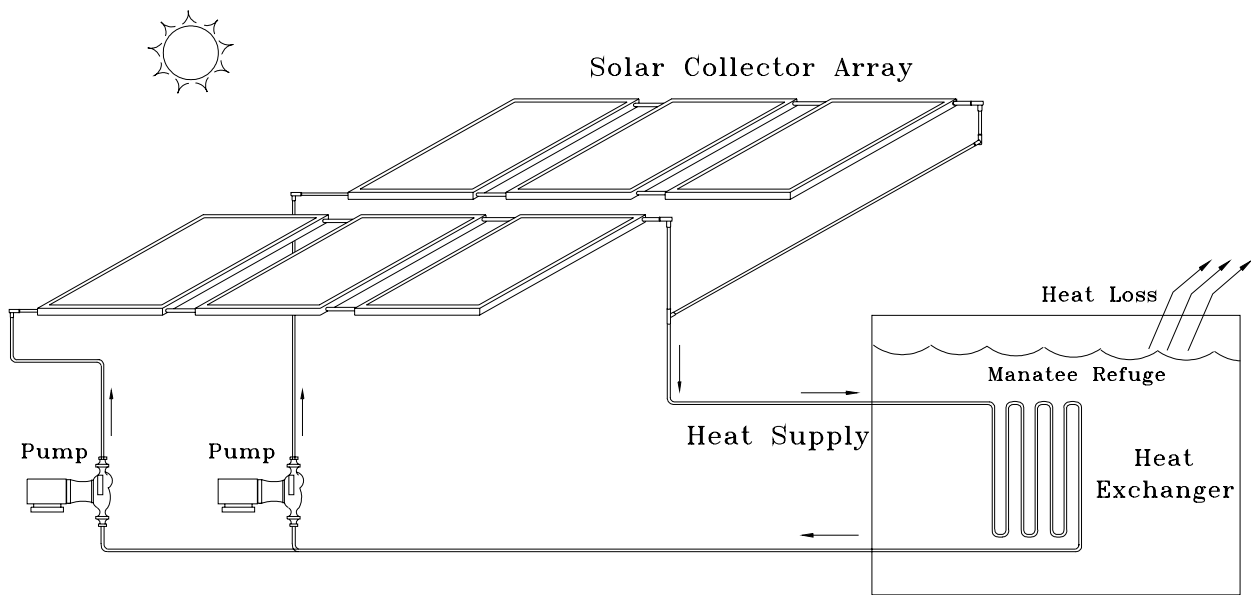
12 New Building Institute, "Gas Boilers Guideline," Nov. 1998, Fair Oaks, CA

13 <http://tonto.eia.doe.gov/oog/info/ngw/ngupdate.asp>

As noted above, as this report was being finalized, measured water temperature data was found indicating water temperatures during the winter of 1989-90 were colder than predicted. If water temperatures also were colder than predicted for West Palm Beach, a backup water heating system also may be prudent for this area as well. Further efforts to find water temperature data for the winter of 1989-90 should be undertaken for West Palm Beach to help determine the accuracy of predicted water temperatures for this area.

#### 5.4 Life cycle cost analysis for refuge solar systems

After estimating initial cost of solar water heating system components and annual cost as operation and maintenance (O&M) cost, such as power consumption and annual operation and maintenance cost, it is possible to estimate solar heating system costs over the expected life-span of the systems based in 2004 dollars. The present values using the life cycle cost method are used to compare which system is the most economic system. It should be noted that these estimates do not include costs for land, a heat exchanger, environmental assessments, etc.



**Figure 5-4** Schematic of solar collector system

A Schematic solar collector system for a manatee refuge is shown in Figure 5-4. Each water pump pumps water through a separate series of linked solar panels. Each pump has an outlet to be connected by a manifold to deliver hot water to a heat exchanger to provide heat for the refuges. A partial estimation of costs for such a system is provided below. Costs in this analysis do not include land, heat exchangers, and construction of the refuge embayment.

##### 5.4.1 Initial cost

The following assumptions are used to calculate the initial costs for solar collectors and water pumps:

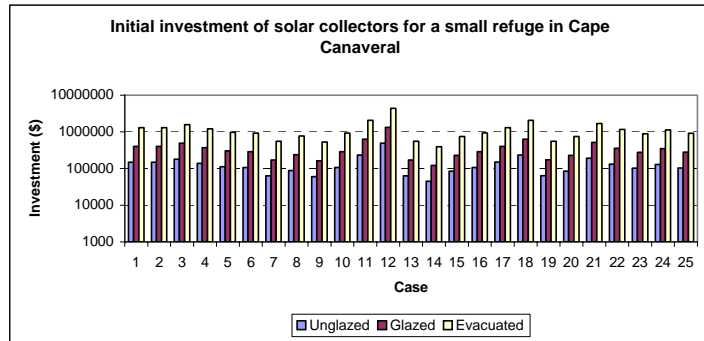
Solar collector

Based on required solar panel areas and total cost of each solar panel (labor+material) listed in Table 5-2, the initial investment for solar panels can be calculated for the three solar collector types, three locations, two types of refuges, and two types of water change rate impact (constant and variable turn over rate).

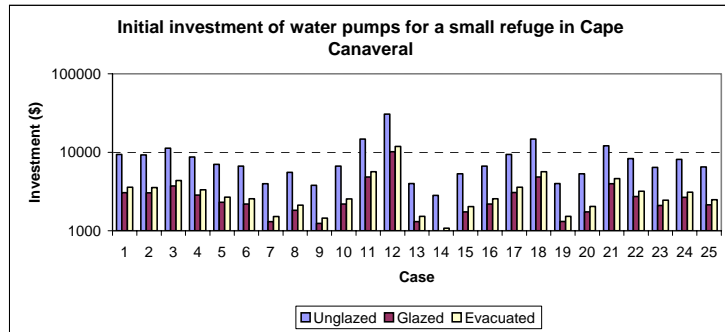
Water pump

The installation cost of water pump and pipes are assumed to be 20% of the water pump cost. A 5 hp water pump was used for water pump cost calculation. The number of 5 hp water pumps is dependent on the total water flow rate at each scenario.

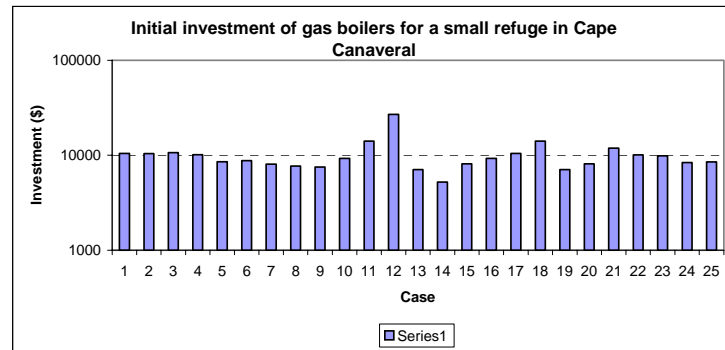
The initial cost consists mainly of solar collectors, water pumps and backup gas boilers. Unglazed solar collectors are the least expensive, but require the higher water flow rate. The cost of pumps, however, is low relatively to solar collectors. For the base case, the initial cost of solar collectors for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral is \$149,091 for unglazed, \$402,016 for glazed, and \$1,309,454 for evacuated, respectively. The initial cost for water pumps is \$9,360 for unglazed, \$3,072 for glazed, and \$3,584 for evacuated, respectively. The initial cost for backup gas boilers is \$10,456, and is independent of solar collector types. The total initial cost with solar collectors, water pumps and gas boilers is \$168,907 for unglazed, \$415,544 for glazed, and \$1,323,495 for evacuated, respectively.



**Figure 5-5** Initial cost of solar collectors for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with constant tide



**Figure 5-6** Initial cost of water pumps for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with constant tide



**Figure 5-7** Initial cost of gas boilers for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with constant tide

Figures 5-4 through 5-7 estimate initial costs of solar collectors, water pumps, backup gas boilers, and the total initial costs at different scenarios considered in Task 4 for a small refuge at Cape Canaveral.

For comparison, it should be noted that Goswami et. al.<sup>8</sup> estimated the cost at about \$130,000 for a large refuge in West Palm Beach based on a target water temperature of 20°C. The present study estimated the initial cost at about \$207,119 for the base case to maintain the refuge water temperature at 22°C with additional costs of water pumps and backup gas boilers.

All initial investment estimates for the different scenarios and locations are provided in detail in Appendix F.

#### 5.4.2 Annual operating and maintenance cost

The assumptions used to estimate annual operating and maintenance (O&M) costs for the collector systems were:

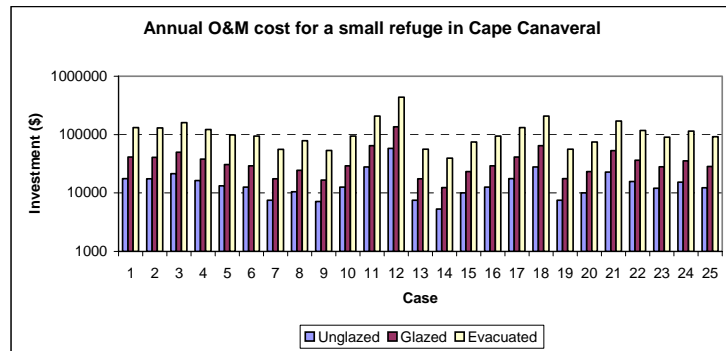
- Electricity: \$0.08/kWh
- Pump efficiency: 0.9
- Collector operation and maintenance costs: 10% of the collector initial cost
- Natural gas: \$1.1/MMBtu
- Gas boiler efficiency: 80%

Based on these assumptions, annual operating and maintenance costs were calculated and are also provided in detail in Appendix G.

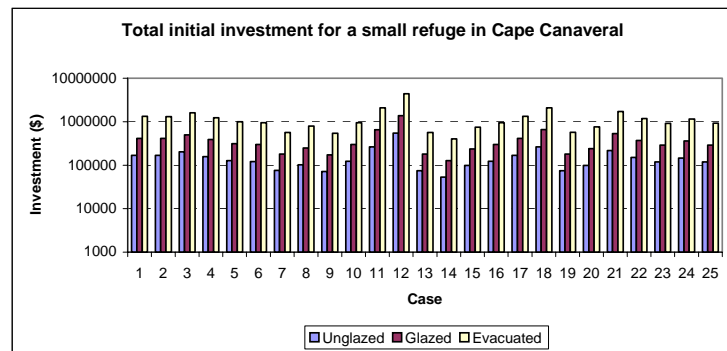
The annual O&M costs depend mainly on required water pump power consumption, which in turn is dependent on the required flow rates in each case, location, solar collector type and daily water volume change rate type. The O&M cost from backup gas boiler is natural gas cost, a small portion of the total O&M cost.

In the base case for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral, the annual cost is \$18,019 for unglazed, \$41,465 for glazed, and \$132,357 for evacuated, respectively.

The O&M costs of backup gas systems assumed to be zero in West Palm Beach and Miami, because there is no need to use the additional heating systems..



**Figure 5-9** Annual O&M cost for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with a constant tide.



**Figure 5-8** Total initial cost for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with a constant tide

### 5.4.3 Lifetime project cost

The lifetime cost is presented as present value (PV) using life cycle cost analysis. The present value is defined as the time-equivalent value of past, present or future cash flows as of the beginning of the base year<sup>14</sup>. In order to calculate present values, product life span and discount rate were used. It is assumed that the life of the solar collectors and water pumps is 20 years, and discount rate is 6%. Although backup gas boilers would be used a few weeks in a year, the lifetime was also assumed to be 20 year conservatively.

In addition, refuge cover cost was provided by a manufacturer at \$2,000 for a manual cover and \$6,000 for an automatic cover for a small refuge (50'x50'). The cost of a transparent cover is assumed to be 50% more. For a manual transparent cover the cost was estimated at \$3,000, and for an automatic transparent cover, it was estimated at \$7,000. Since there is no cost estimate to cover a large refuge, we assumed a linear relationship. Thus, the cost of a cover for a large refuge is estimated to be 6 times higher than a small refuge cover, or \$12,000 for an opaque manual cover and \$36,000 for an opaque automatic cover. The estimated cost for a transparent manual and automatic covers over a large refuge area is \$18,000 and \$42,000, respectively.

We included the cost for an opaque manual cover in estimates for Cases 8, 13, 14, 19, 22, and 24 with a constant tide, and 8, 12, 13, 18, 21, 22, and 23 with a variable tide. The cost of a transparent cover was included in Cases 9, 23, and 25 with a constant tide, and Cases 9, 22, and 24 with a variable tide.

The formula used to calculate present values as a lifetime cost estimate indicator is:

$$PV = I + M \frac{(1+i)^n - 1}{i(1+i)^n} \quad (21)$$

where

- PV = Present value as lifetime cost [\$]
- I = Initial cost [\$]
- M = O&M annual cost [\$]
- n = life span [20 years]
- i = Discount rate [0=1]

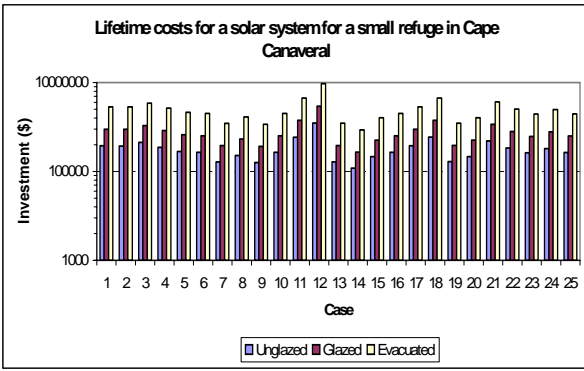
Figures 5-10 through 5-15 plot the present values for the 25 cases with a constant tide. The first case is the base case. Each of six figures presents one location and one type of refuge. Figures 5-16 through 5-21 show present values with 23 cases with variable tide. In the same manner, the first case is also the base case. Each plot presents the lifetime costs for one location and one refuge size.

---

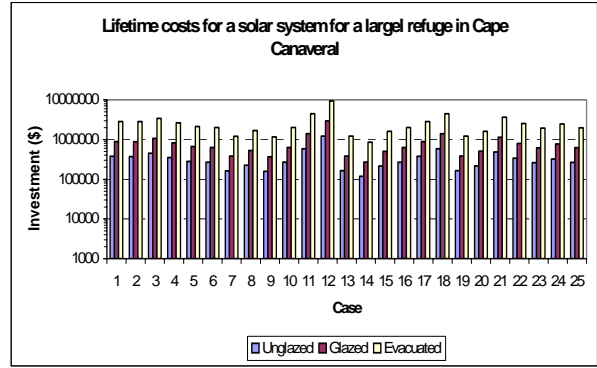
14 NIST, 1995, NIST Handbook 135



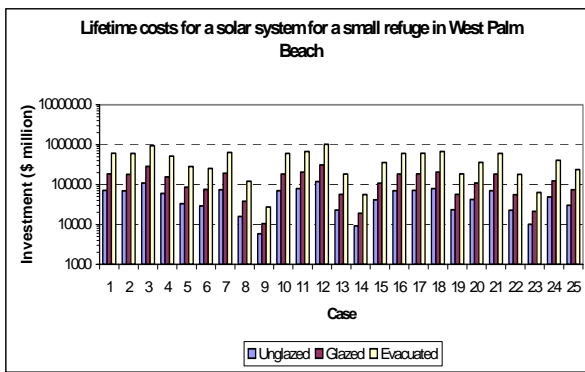
The lifetime costs in different scenarios are provided in detail in Appendix G.



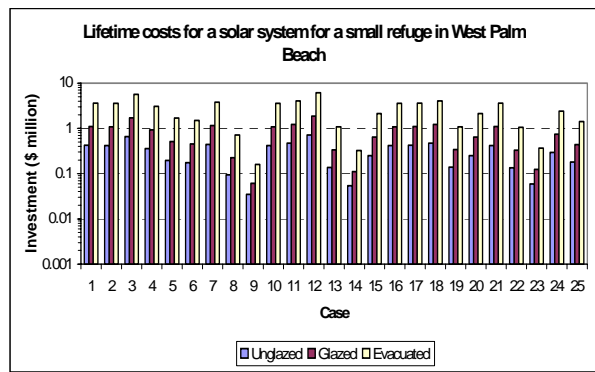
**Figure 5-10** Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with a constant tide



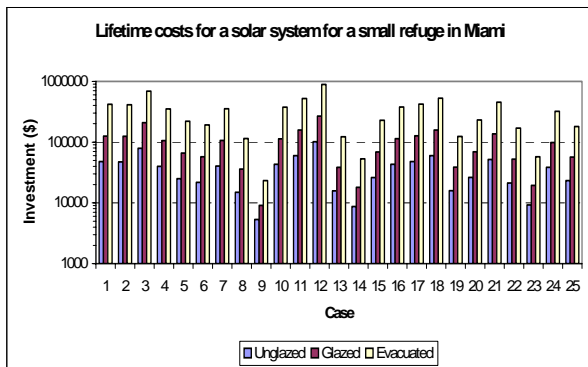
**Figure 5-11** Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a large refuge in Cape Canaveral with a constant tide



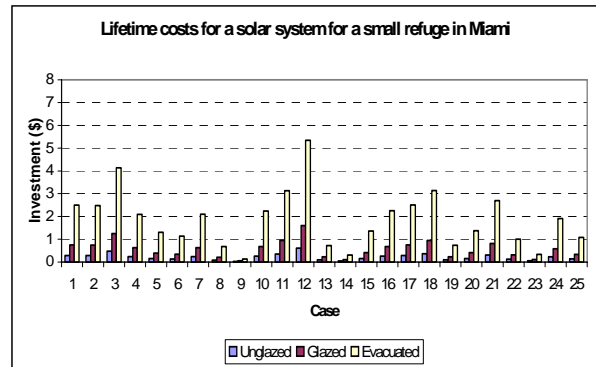
**Figure 5-12** Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a small refuge in West Palm Beach with a constant tide



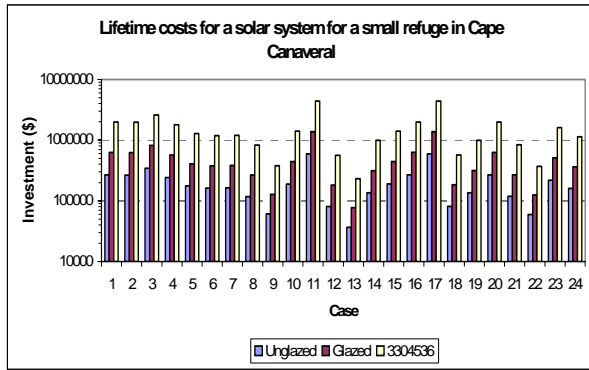
**Figure 5-13** Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a large refuge in West Palm Beach with a constant tide



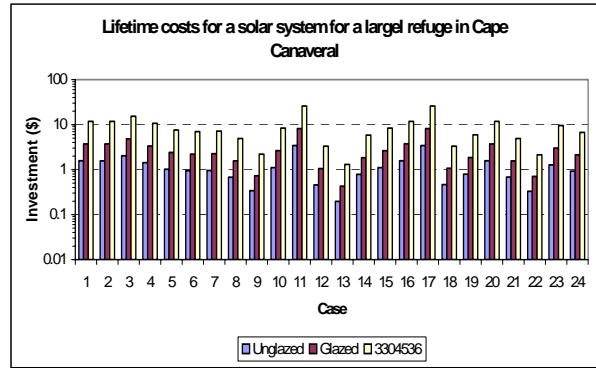
**Figure 5-14** Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a small refuge in Miami with a constant tide



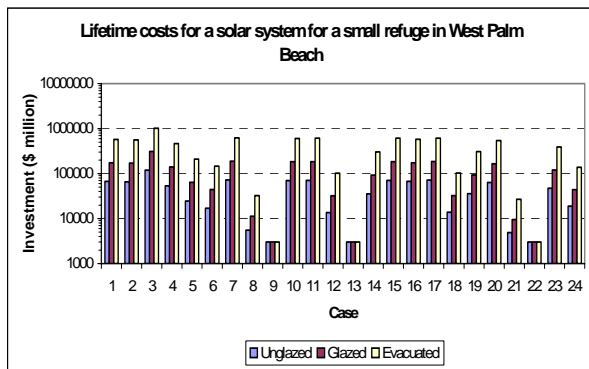
**Figure 5-15** Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a large refuge in Miami with a constant tide



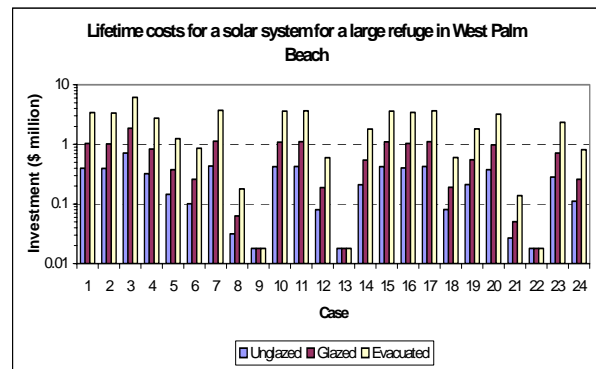
**Figure 5-16** Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with a variable tide



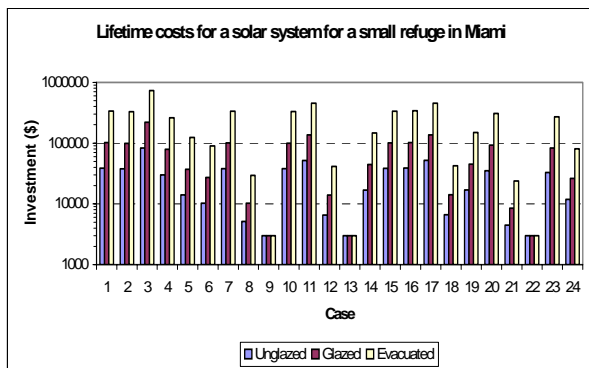
**Figure 5-17** Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a large refuge in Cape Canaveral with a variable tide



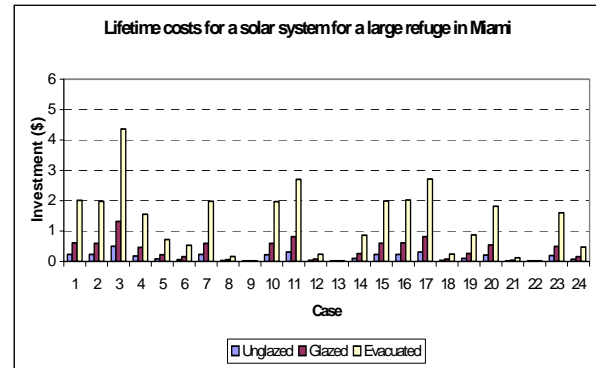
**Figure 5-18** Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a small refuge in West Palm Beach with a variable tide



**Figure 5-19** Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a large refuge in West Palm Beach with a variable tide



**Figure 5-20** Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a small refuge in Miami with a variable tide



**Figure 5-21** Estimated lifetime costs for a solar heating system for a large refuge in Miami with a variable tide

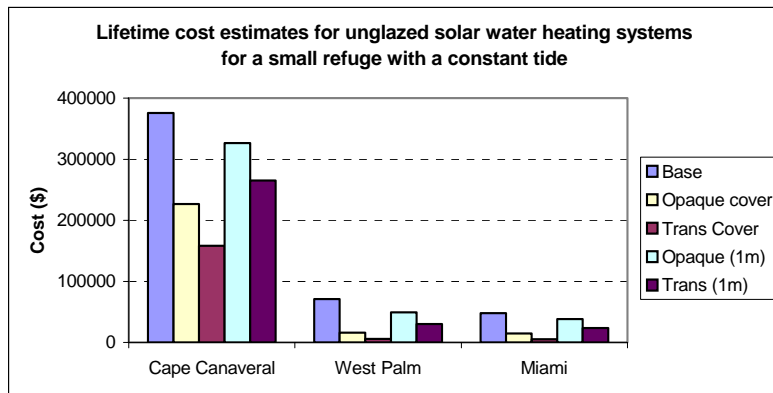
## 5.5 Results analysis

The previous section presents the lifetime cost estimates for solar system powered manatee refuges under different scenarios at three locations, two sizes of refuges, two types of tidal impact, and three types of solar collectors. Based on this information, we assessed which case appeared most economical for both small and large refuges in three locations.

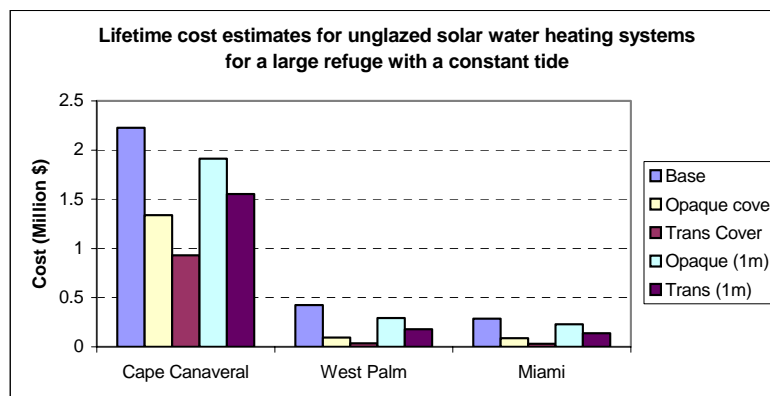
Because unglazed solar collectors are the least expensive among three types of collectors and will provide a sufficient heat source, they recommended for use in heating refuges in all three locations.

Because several simulations were used mainly for analyzing sensitivity of potential heat loss sources (e.g., no solar radiation and no conduction) and other cases seem unlikely or unnecessary (e.g., 0.5 and 5 volume change rate per day), we concentrated on Cases 1 (the base case), Case 8 (an opaque refuge cover), Case 9 (a transparent refuge cover), Case 24 (an opaque cover with 1 m high), and Case 25 (a transparent cover with 1 m high) to determine the most feasible and economical solar water heating system. Although it seems unlikely the entire area of a large refuge could be covered, we still considered this possibility for comparison purposes.

Figure 5-22 shows the estimated lifetime costs for these five cases in the three locations for a small refuge with a constant tide and volume change rate per day. The base case selected here is mainly used for comparison. However, it does provide information on the costs if a recommended cover is not used. Compared to the based case, use of an opaque refuge cover could reduce refuge system costs 40% in Cape Canaveral, 78% in West Palm Beach, and 69% in Miami, respectively. By using a transparent refuge cover, the costs could be reduced 58% in Cape Canaveral, 92% in West Palm Beach, and 89% in Miami, respectively. When an opaque



**Figure 5-22** 20-year cost estimates for unglazed solar water heating systems for a small refuge with a constant tide in three locations

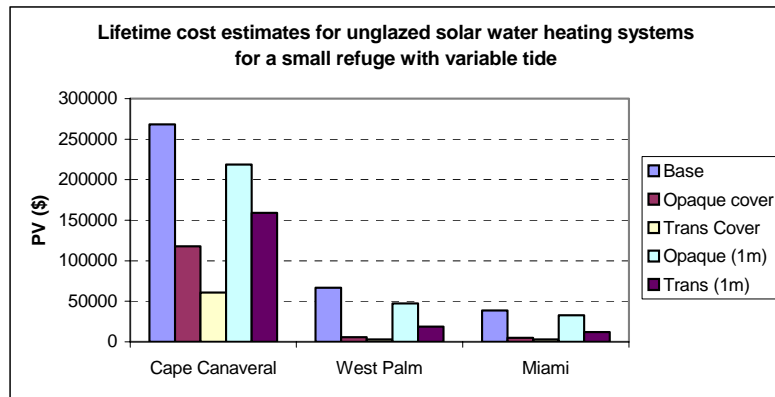


**Figure 5-23** 20-year cost estimates for unglazed solar water heating systems for a large refuge with a constant tide in three locations

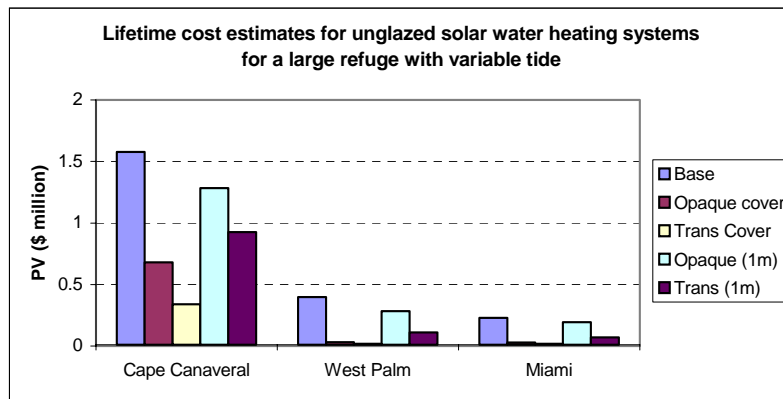
refuge cover is 1m high over the refuge surface, reductions of lifetime costs are 13% in Cape Canaveral, 30% in West Palm Beach, and 20% in Miami, respectively. If a transparent cover with 1m high is used, the costs could be reduced to 29% in Cape Canaveral, 57% in West Palm Beach, and 51% in Miami, respectively.

Figure 5-23 provides estimates of lifetime costs at the three locations for a large refuge with a constant tide. Proportionally, cost savings for using an opaque or transparent covers are almost identical to the estimated savings for a small refuge.

Figure 5-24 provides the same analysis for small refuges with a variable tide, rather than a constant tide, because from a point of view in solar panels needed with a variable tide, costs are significantly lower and proportional savings using covers are greater. Compared to the base case, cost savings for a small refuge with an opaque cover are 56% in Cape Canaveral, 92% in West Palm Beach, and 87% in Miami, respectively. The savings using a transparent refuge cover are 77% in Cape Canaveral, 96% in West Palm Beach, and 92% in Miami, respectively. When an opaque refuge cover is 1m high over the refuge surface, reductions of lifetime costs are 18% in Cape Canaveral, 29% in West Palm Beach, and 15% in Miami, respectively. If a transparent cover with 1m high is used, the costs could be reduced to 41% in Cape Canaveral, 72% in West Palm Beach, and 69% in Miami, respectively. As above, cost savings with covers are similar for large refuges (Figure 5-25)



**Figure 5-24** 20-year cost estimates for unglazed solar water heating systems for a small refuge with a variable tide in three locations



**Figure 5-25** 20-year cost estimates for unglazed solar water heating systems for a large refuge with a variable tide in three locations

## 5.6 Discussion

This section discuss issues related to tidal impact, photovoltaic system, backup gas heating system, solar collector type, which are not covered in the previous sections.

### 5.6.1 Tidal selection

This sensitivity analysis calculates heat loss calculation due to tides and water turn over rates assuming they are either constant or variable. The purpose using a constant tide (i.e., volume exchange rates) is to facilitate hourly heating loss calculations with equally hourly volume change rates. Although this does not account for natural flow rate changes due to tides, a constant flow may be required artificially to meet water quality standards if tidal exchange volumes are not sufficient to do so. For this analysis, we assume natural tides with supplemental pumping sufficient to allow and complete change in water volume per day will achieve necessary water quality levels. On the other hand, natural water volume change rates defined as a variable tide in the present study do reflect reality. Therefore, variable tide calculation is used to finalize solar water heating system selection, while constant tide calculation is used for supplemental information.

### 5.6.2 Photovoltaic system

Although a photovoltaic system could be used to provide electricity to drive water pumps, it is not economical and not recommended for several reasons:

- The estimated cost of a photovoltaic system for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral is \$80,000.
- Estimated electricity costs using photovoltaic systems are currently about \$0.3-0.4/kWh in Florida, compared to \$0.08/kWh for electricity provided by local utility companies.
- The selected refuge locations are located in areas easily connected to the utility grid.
- Photovoltaic systems generate DC electricity, while water pumps need AC electricity. The cost of equipment to convert DC to AC currently would add to the total cost.

### 5.6.3 Backup gas heating system

We also considered whether a backup gas heating system would be required and its possible cost. To assess this need, we examined the predicted refuge water temperature for the period of two winter months in the three locations assuming a constant tide.

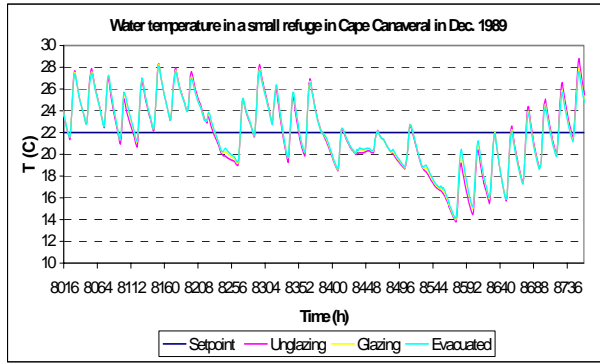
Figures 5-27 and 5-28 show hourly predicted water temperature using three different solar systems for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral in Dec. 1989 and Jan. 1990, respectively. When a solar water heating system was used to heat a small refuge in Cape Canaveral, there are about 8 days in Dec. 1989, when the refuge water temperature is below 22°C. The minimum water temperature during the period is 14°C. Although manatees may survive in a short period at temperature of 17°C, but decline to 14°C could cause cold stress-related death during a cold winter. Therefore, a backup gas heating appears desirable and necessary in Cape Canaveral.

Figures 5-29 to 5-32 show hourly predicted water temperature using three different solar systems for small refuges in West Palm Beach in Dec. 1989 and Jan. 1990, respectively. There are about 6 days in Dec. 1989, when the refuge water temperatures are below 22°C. The minimum water temperatures during the period is 17°C, reached for less than two days at these sites. It suggests that a backup system at both sites may be unnecessary.

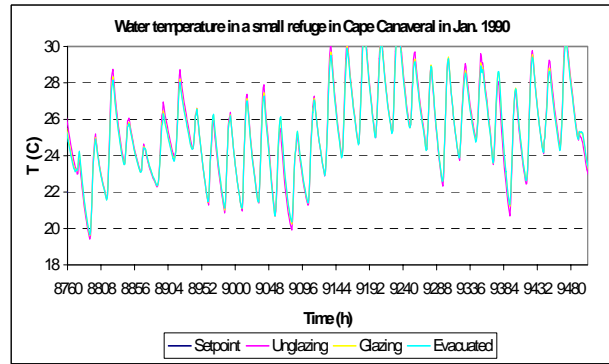
backup gas heating system.

Figures 5-28 and 5-29 show hourly predicted water temperature using three different solar systems and one ideal heating system for a small refuge in Miami in Dec. 1989 and Jan. 1990, respectively. There are about 5 days in Dec. 1989, when the refuge water temperature is below 22°C. The minimum water temperature during the period is 17°C. It also should have no problems for manatees to survive without a backup gas heating system.

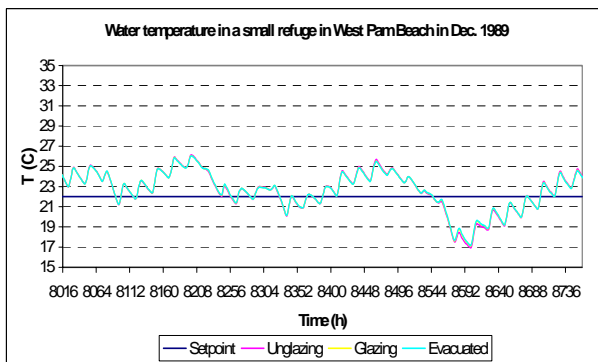
Based on simulation results, a backup gas heating system is recommended for Cape Canaveral, but not for sites in West Palm Beach and Miami. It should be noted that if a cover is used in the refuges, the need for a gas heating system would be even less.



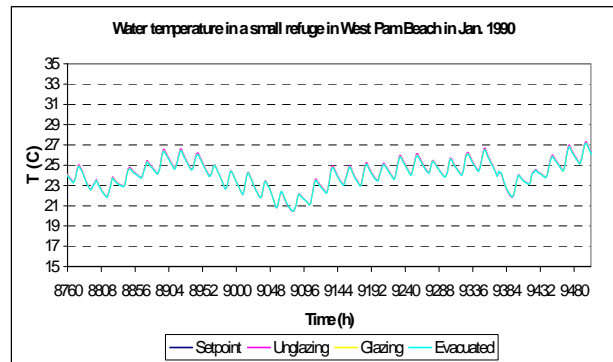
**Figure 5-26** Predicted water temperature for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral in Dec. 1989



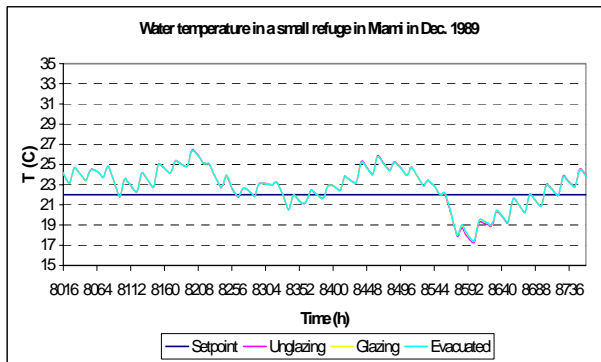
**Figure 5-27** Predicted water temperature for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral in Jan. 1990



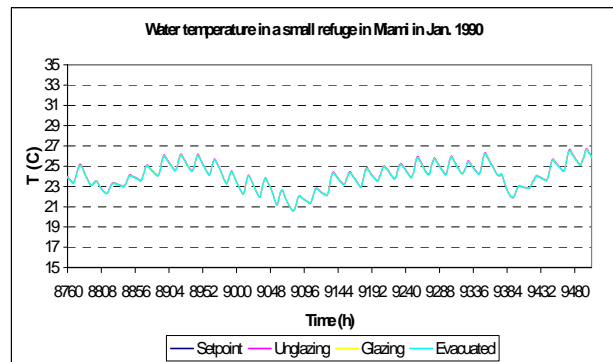
**Figure 5-28** Predicted water temperature for a small refuge in West Palm Beach in Dec. 1989



**Figure 5-29** Predicted water temperature for a small refuge in West Palm Beach in Jan. 1990



**Figure 5-30** Predicted water temperature for a small refuge in Miami in Dec. 1989



**Figure 5-31** Predicted water temperature for a small refuge in Miami in Jan. 1990



#### 5.5.4 Solar collector type

Although Meyer et. al.<sup>15</sup> suggested that thermal heating by means of parabolic trough solar collectors offered the most feasible solution, Goswami, et. al.<sup>8</sup> concluded reasonably that unglazed solar collectors could provide warm water for manatee refuges and cost-effective. We concluded that unglazed solar collector systems are the most cost-effective approach for providing enough heat for manatees to survive in cold winter in Cape Canaveral, West Palm Beach and Miami. We also found that installing transparent refuge covers with 1 m high above the refuge surface could significantly reduce the necessary number of solar panels and thus the cost of the solar collector systems.

---

15 Meyer, S., L. Leonardi, J. Strate, and T. Lurtz, "Design of a Sustainable Thermal Refuge for Manatees," University of Florida, Dept. of Environmental Sciences, Winner of the FWEA 2001 Student Design Competition, March 2001

## Task 6 Conclusions and Recommendations

The objective of this study was to assess the feasibility and cost of using solar collector systems to warm water manatee refuges that would remain at temperatures of 22°C or higher year round at three locations along Florida east coast. Based on the above assessment, we reached following conclusions:

- Solar collector systems can be used to create warm-water refuges and able to sustain manatees through winter months at Cape Canaveral, West Palm Beach and Miami.
- The largest source of heat loss will be due to tidal and water turn over rates within the refuges. For a small refuge (i.e., 50ft x 50 ft), the number of unglazed solar panels needed to maintain a temperature of 22°C increases from 209 for 1 complete turn over per day to 686 for 5 complete turn over per day assuming a constant circulation rate. For a large refuge (i.e., 150ft x 100 ft), the number of unglazed solar panels increases from 1250 for 1 complete turn over per day to 4111 for 5 complete turn over per day with a constant circulation rate.
- Unglazed solar collectors are the best choice for the refuge water heating system, because of their ability to produce warm water to the refuges and their lowest cost relative to the other three types of collector examined in the present study. Although the unglazed collector may provide low outlet water temperature, the amount of heat provided by the unglazed collector is enough to meet the requirements.
- The use of refuge cover above the refuge surface would significantly reduce heat losses and system costs. A solar water heating system may not be needed in West Palm Beach and Miami, if a transparent refuge cover could be used.
- Deep refuge requires more heating energy to maintain warm temperatures and provide little benefit for buffering heat loss during cold periods.
- A control system is needed in the solar heating system to control the system operation.
- A photovoltaic system would not be a cost effective means of providing electricity to drive water pumps.
- The opaque and transparent covers over the refuge surface with 1m high could significantly reduce the number of solar panels, compared to the base case.
- A backup gas heating system is recommended for Cape Canaveral, but not may not be needed for sites in West Palm Beach and Miami. If a cover is used in the refuges, it requires much less capacity of a gas heating system.
- For the base case at Cape Canaveral, the amount of land needed for the solar array is about 0.3 acres for a small refuge and 1.5 acres for a large.

The estimated costs for an unglazed solar collector water heating system with a variable tide are provided in Table 6-1. In addition, the numbers of unglazed solar panels at different scenarios are also provided.

Table 6-1: Estimated costs for possible scenarios in three locations

| Case                     | Cost                       | Cape Canaveral |              | West Palm Beach |              | Miami        |              |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                          |                            | Small refuge   | Large refuge | Small refuge    | Large refuge | Small refuge | Large refuge |
| Base                     | Initial cost (\$)          | 123271         | 713613       | 29261           | 174997       | 16965        | 100798       |
|                          | Annual cost (\$)           | 12381          | 73888        | 3263            | 19505        | 1891         | 11235        |
|                          | Lifetime cost (\$ Million) | 0.268          | 1.578        | 0.067           | 0.399        | 0.039        | 0.230        |
|                          | # Panel                    | 146            | 874          | 39              | 231          | 22           | 133          |
| Opaque cover             | Initial cost (\$)          | 56217          | 314365       | 1560            | 8600         | 1383         | 7660         |
|                          | Annual cost (\$)           | 5104           | 30232        | 174             | 959          | 154          | 854          |
|                          | Lifetime cost (\$ Million) | 0.118          | 0.680        | 0.006           | 0.032        | 0.005        | 0.029        |
|                          | # Panel                    | 60             | 358          | 2               | 11           | 2            | 10           |
| Trans cover              | Initial cost (\$)          | 30939          | 163780       | 0               | 0            | 0            | 0            |
|                          | Annual cost (\$)           | 2287           | 13448        | 0               | 0            | 0            | 0            |
|                          | Lifetime cost (\$ Million) | 0.061          | 0.339        | 0.003           | 0.018        | 0.003        | 0.018        |
|                          | # Panel                    | 27             | 159          | 0               | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| Opaque cover at 1 m high | Initial cost (\$)          | 100397         | 578166       | 19986           | 119118       | 13483        | 79864        |
|                          | Annual cost (\$)           | 9945           | 59268        | 2229            | 13277        | 1503         | 8902         |
|                          | Lifetime cost (\$ Million) | 0.219          | 1.284        | 0.048           | 0.283        | 0.033        | 0.194        |
|                          | # Panel                    | 118            | 701          | 26              | 157          | 18           | 105          |
| Trans cover at 1 m high  | Initial cost (\$)          | 74153          | 420532       | 6911            | 40784        | 3891         | 22817        |
|                          | Annual cost (\$)           | 7005           | 41633        | 771             | 4546         | 434          | 2543         |
|                          | Lifetime cost (\$ Million) | 0.159          | 0.926        | 0.019           | 0.111        | 0.012        | 0.070        |
|                          | # Panel                    | 83             | 493          | 9               | 54           | 5            | 30           |

It should be pointed out that although we propose to use a refuge cover for refuges with the lowest cost, the costs in the base case with variable tide are also provided for future design reference.

### Recommendations

To further investigate the development of a solar heated thermal refuge for manatees, it is recommended that a proposed site be identified in order to provide a basis for developing a detailed assessment of refuge design and costs parameters. If further consideration is to be given to a site in the Cape Canaveral area, water heating requirements as analyzed in this report, should be reexamined in light of the hourly water temperature data for the winter of 1989-90 in the Banana River that came to light at the end of this study.

The following study will be needed to provide accurate cost estimation for possible solar water heating systems during design stage:

- Detailed design of heat exchanger
- Land cost
- Permit cost
- Water piping cost (The estimation of pipe system is included in economical analysis).

A monitoring system in the refuge is recommended.

## Appendix A: Ocean Air and Ocean Water Temperatures Used to Predict Inland Coastal Water temperatures at the Cape Canaveral and Riviera Power Plants

This appendix provides detailed comparison of inland coastal water temperatures between measurement and prediction in Cape Canaveral and Riviera Beach in 2001, 2002 and 2003. The inland coastal water temperature prediction is assumed to be a bi-quadratic function of ocean air and water temperatures, obtained from National Oceanic Data Center (NODC). The equation is presented as Eq. (1) in the Task 2 section. The measured inland coastal water temperatures at the Cape Canaveral and Riviera power plants are provided by FPL. It should be pointed out that the FPL measured data are not a full year. Therefore, statistical analysis is performed based on the FPL data we received.

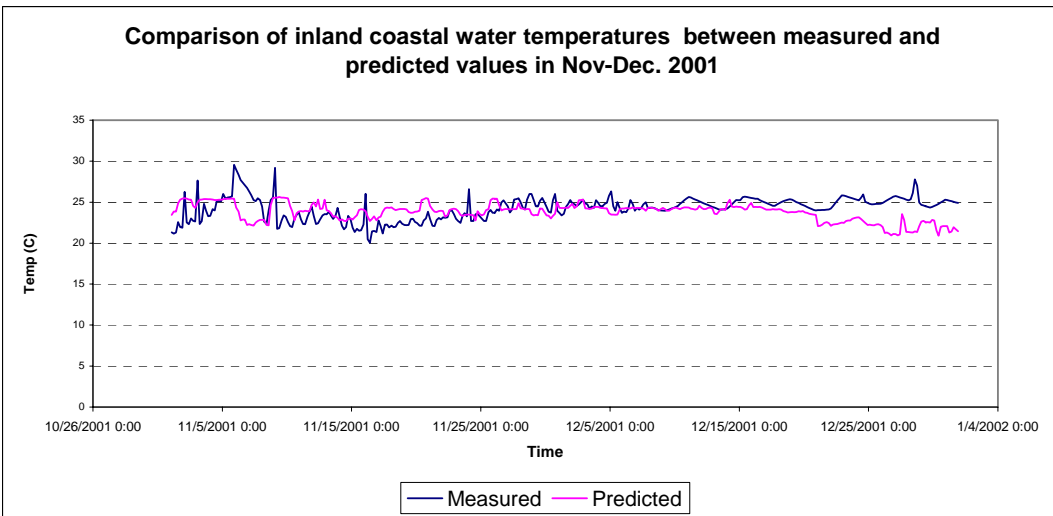
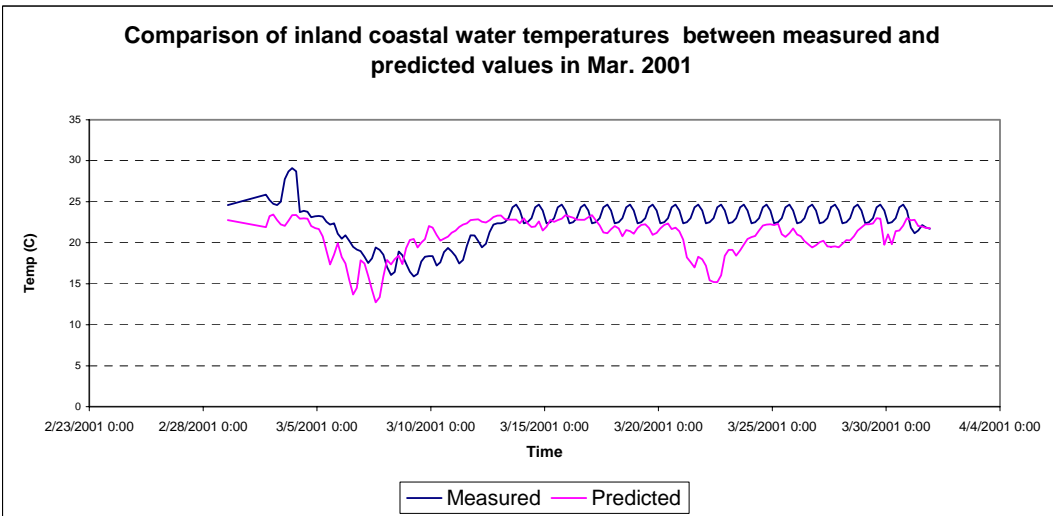
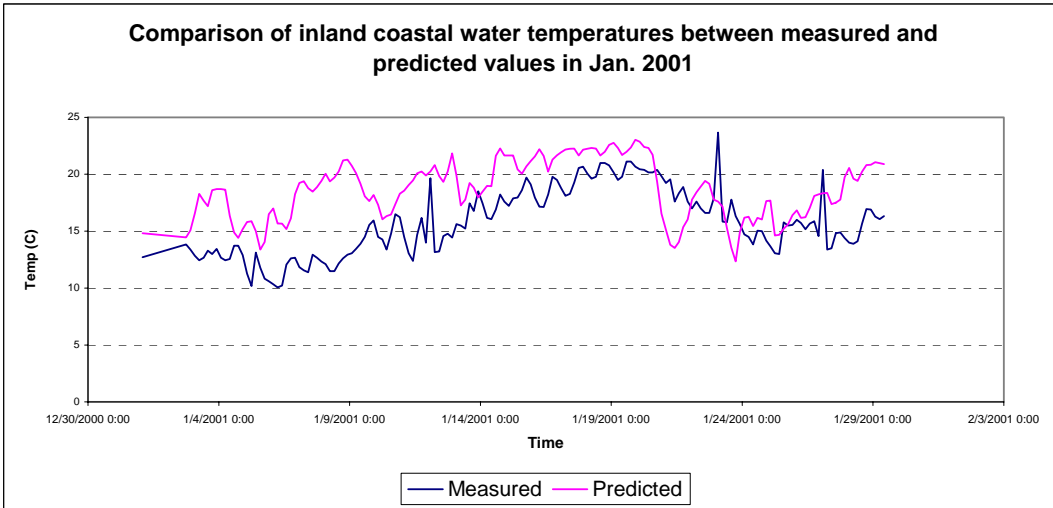
By performing linear regression, the values of coefficient of determination ( $r^2$ ) are listed in the following table. The coefficient of determination is defined as an indicator to compare estimated and actual y-values, and ranged in value from 0 to 1.0. If it is 1.0, there is a perfect correlation in the sample. It means that there is no difference between the estimated y-value and the actual y-value. At the other extreme, if the coefficient of determination is 0, the regression equation is not helpful in predicting a y-value. The y-value used in the present study is inland coastal water temperature.

Table A-1 presents coefficients of determination for inland coastal regression at Cape Canaveral and riviera power plants in 2001 and 2002. Since ocean measurement station is 20 mile away from the shore of Cape Canaveral, the values of  $r^2$  is less than 0.5, 0.49 in 2001 and 0.45 in 2002. The regression is much better in Riviera Beach with 0.72 in 2001 and 0.65 in 2002, because the measured station is located near the pier in Riviera. In general, both regression equation represent inland coastal water temperatures well.

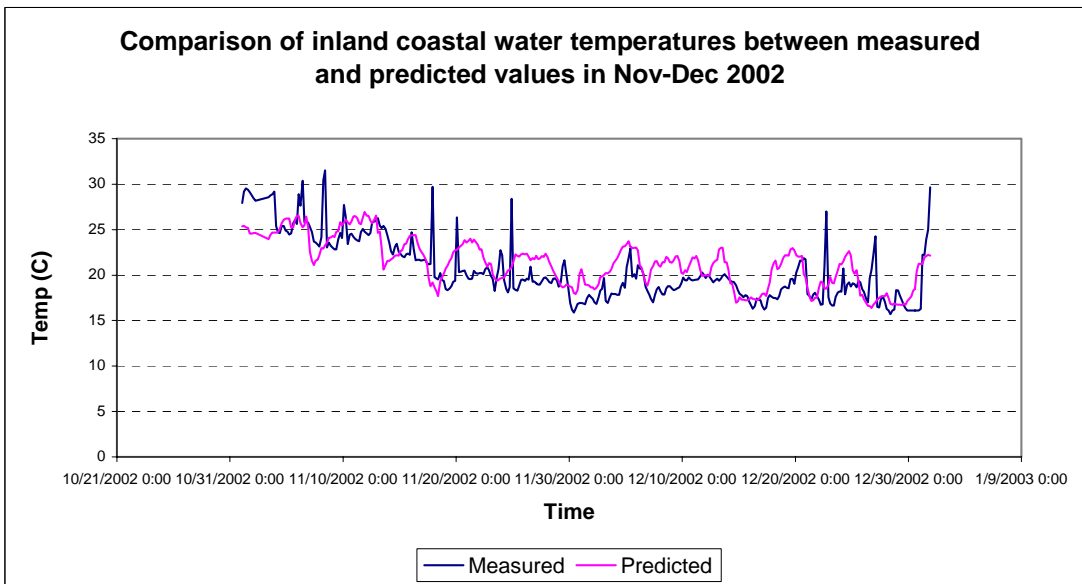
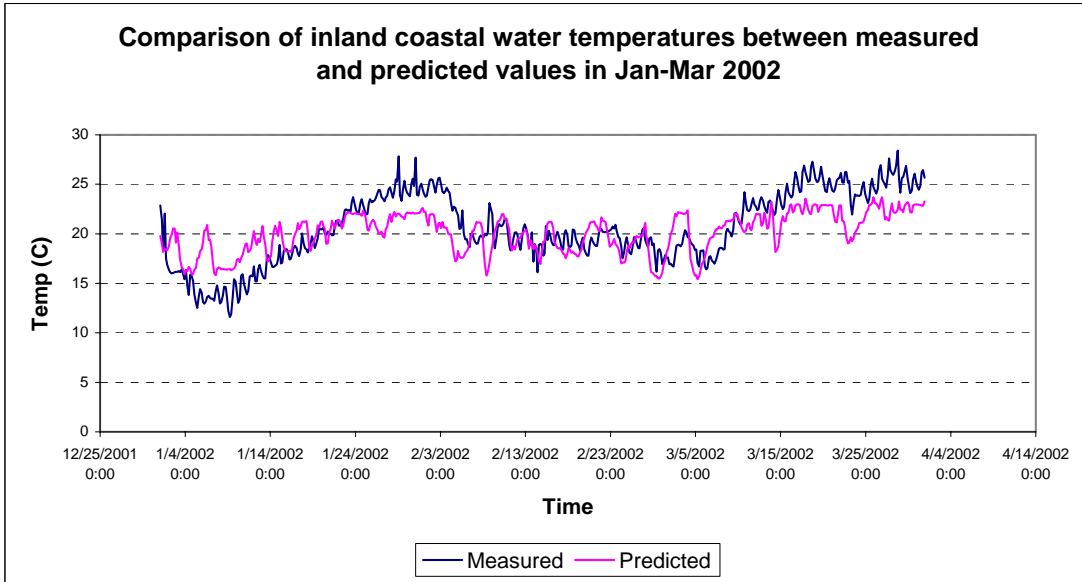
Table A-1: Coefficients of determination of inland coastal water temperature regression

| Location       | Year | $r^2$ |
|----------------|------|-------|
| Cape Canaveral | 2001 | 0.49  |
| Cape Canaveral | 2002 | 0.45  |
| Riviera        | 2001 | 0.72  |
| Riviera        | 2002 | 0.65  |

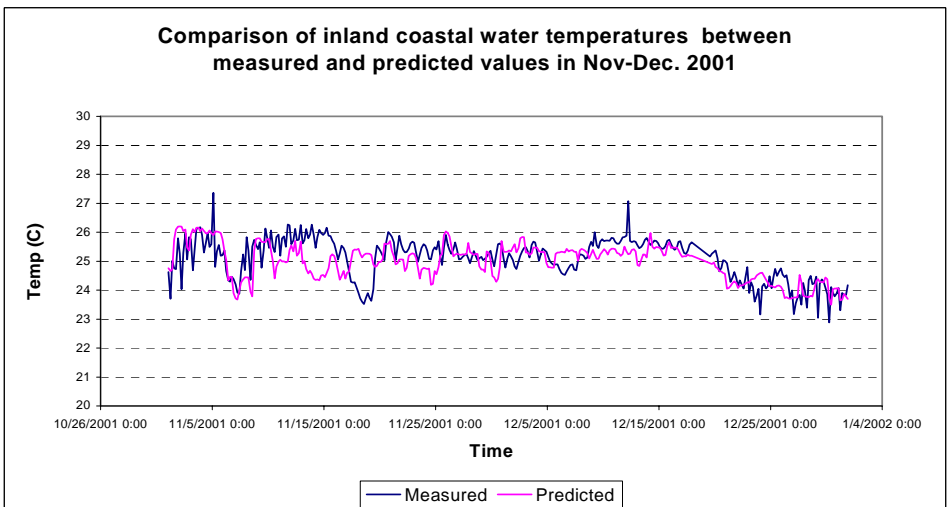
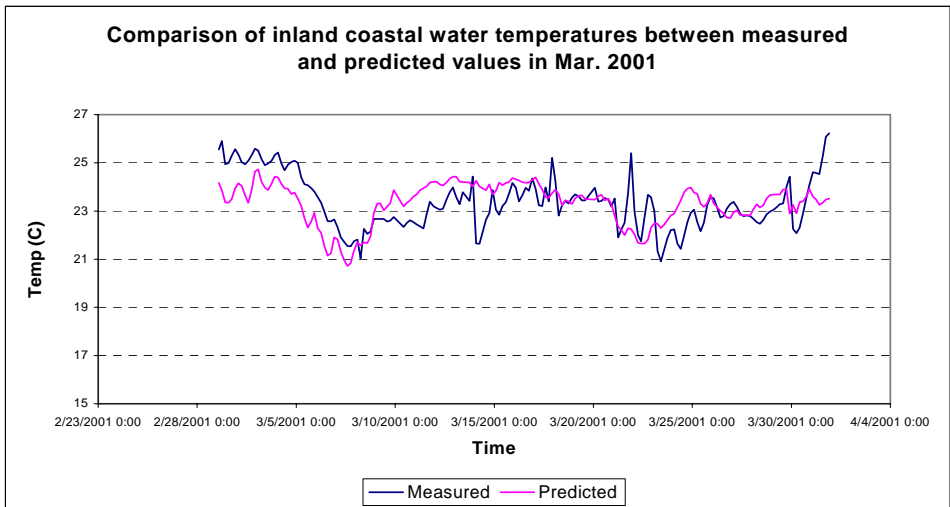
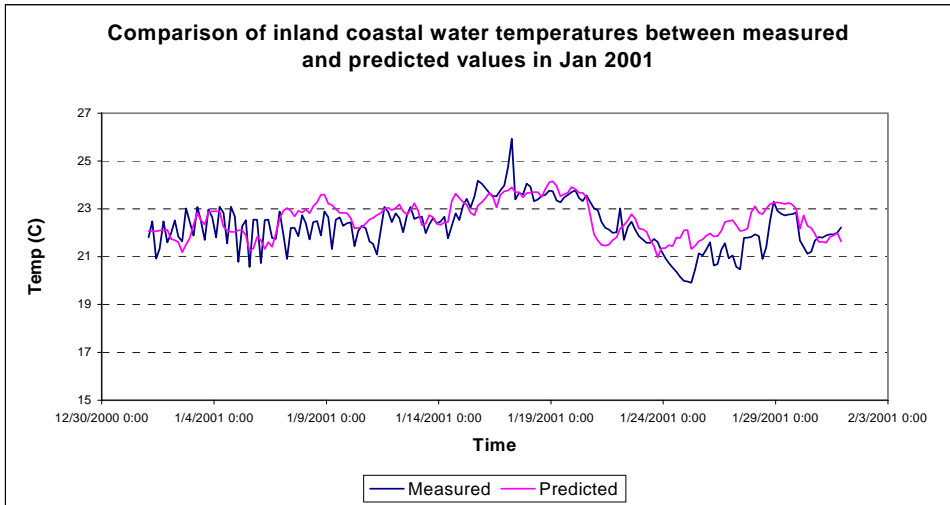
Ocean air and ocean water temperatures collected for the years 2001 and 2002 at two National Ocean Data Center monitoring stations were used to predict inland coastal water temperatures at the Cape Canaveral and Riviera power plants during those years. These data were collected from an ocean buoy 20 miles east of Cape Canaveral and a station on ocean pier in Lake Worth. Figures A-1 and A-2 include the ocean air and water temperature data used in this study from the offshore Cape Canaveral NODC monitoring. Figures A-3 and A-4, show the same data used from the ocean pier in Lake Worth.



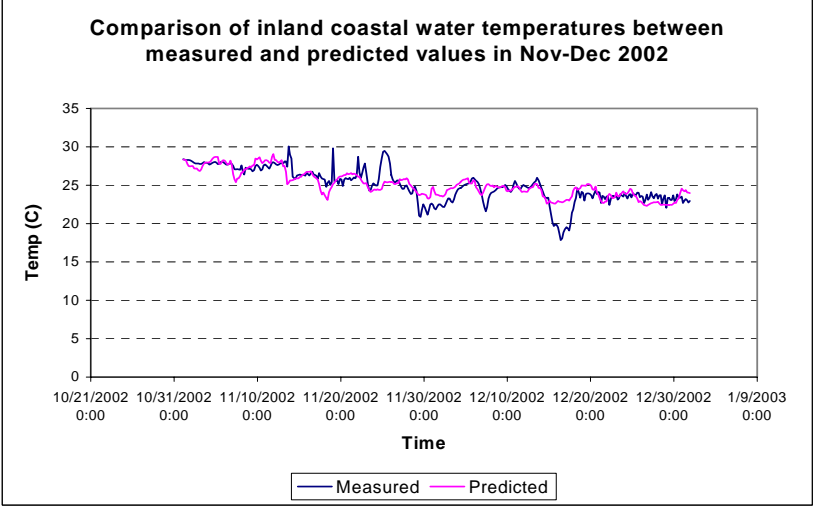
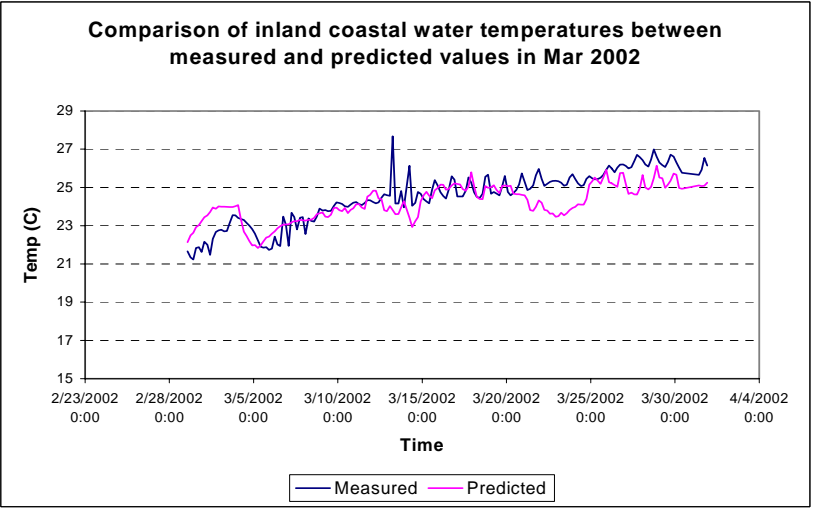
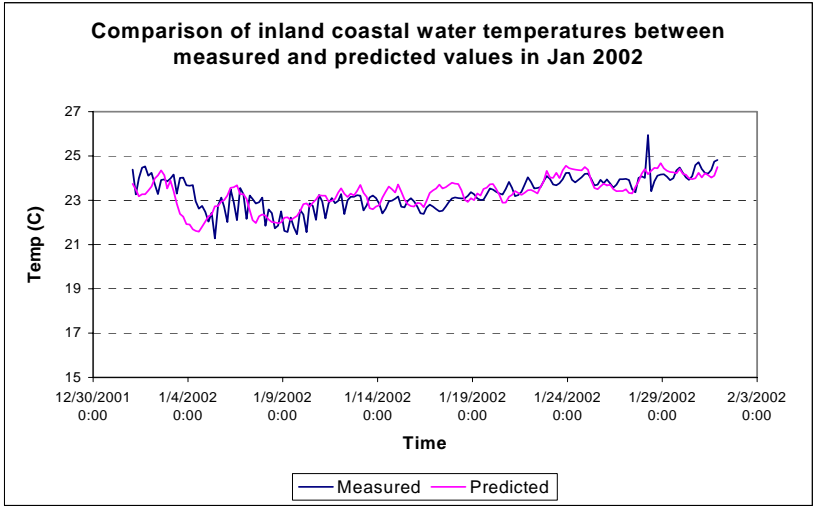
**Figure A-1** Comparison of inland coastal water temperatures between measurement and prediction in Cape Canaveral in 2001.



**Figure A-2** Comparison of inland coastal water temperatures between measurement and prediction in Cape Canaveral in 2002



**Figure A-3** Comparison of inland coastal water temperatures between measurement and prediction in Riviera in 2001



**Figure A-4** Comparison of inland coastal water temperatures between measurement and prediction in Riviera in 2002



## Appendix B: Tidal calculation software and hourly prediction

This appendix provide a brief description of the software: WXTide32, and calculated hourly tidal height with time in three locations in 1989 and 1990.

### B-1 WXTide32 software

WXTide32, a *free* Windows tide and current prediction program, was used to predict tide time and water levels<sup>16</sup>. The program is able to perform following predictions:

- Predicts tides from 1970 through 2037.
- 8,800 tide level stations worldwide including 44 in England, Ireland and Scotland.
- 100 tidal current stations (all in North America).
- User station manager to easily add custom tide and current secondary stations.
- Text outputs: daily tide list, monthly calendar, incremental tide.
- Graphic modes: tide clock, realtime graph, scrolling graph, overview.
- Each mode has separate display options and window settings.
- Designed for interactive use but can also be used from other programs.
- Worldwide timezone support, solar/lunar events, cursor, recent stations.
- Tested on Windows 9x, NT4, 2000, ME, XP.
- Self-contained, nothing else needed.
- Context sensitive help and all "C" source code included.
- WXTide32 is based on the UNIX program XTide version 1.6.2 written by Dave Flater.

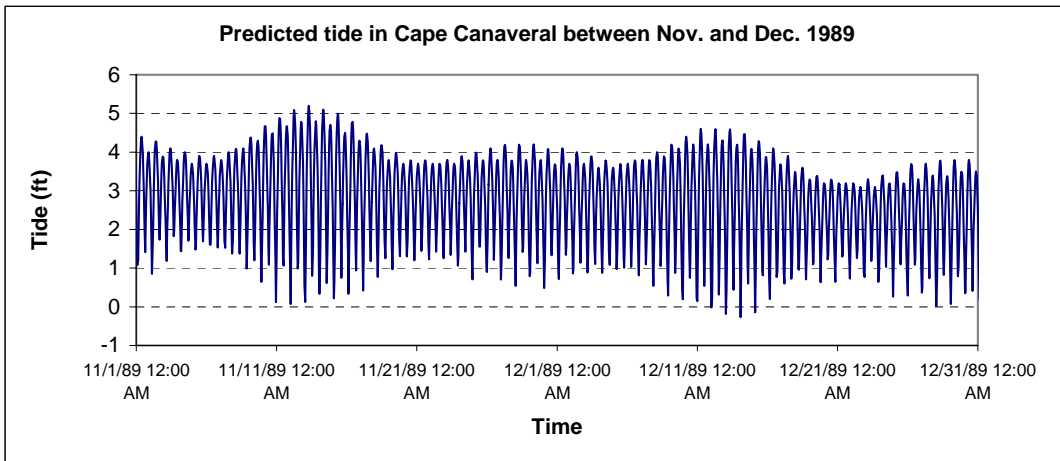
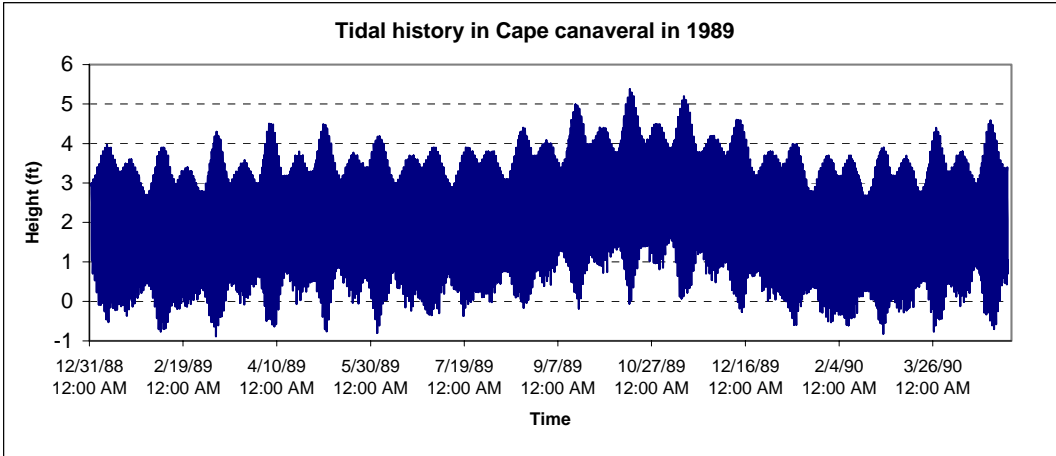
### B-2 Tidal height

The methodology to calculate hourly tidal height and height difference between previous and current hour in 1989 and 1990 has been described in Section 3.2. This section show hourly tidal height graphically in three locations in 1989.

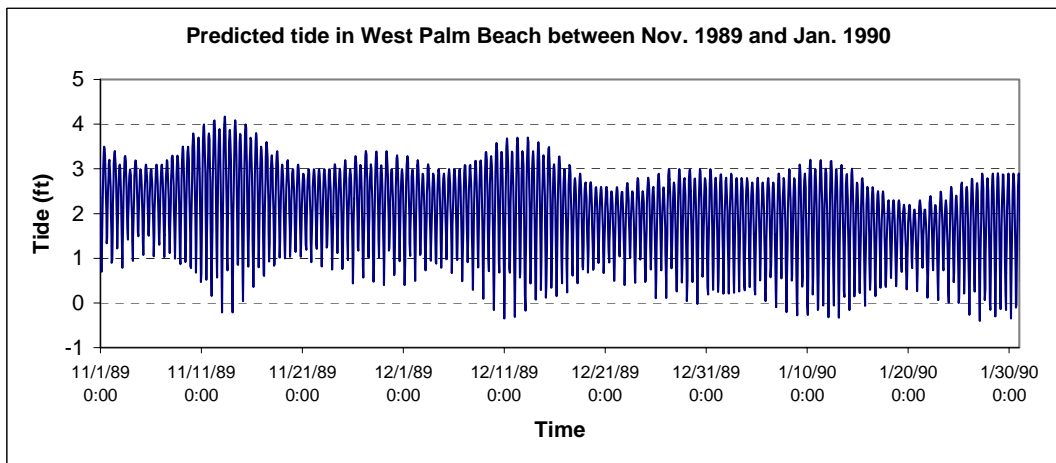
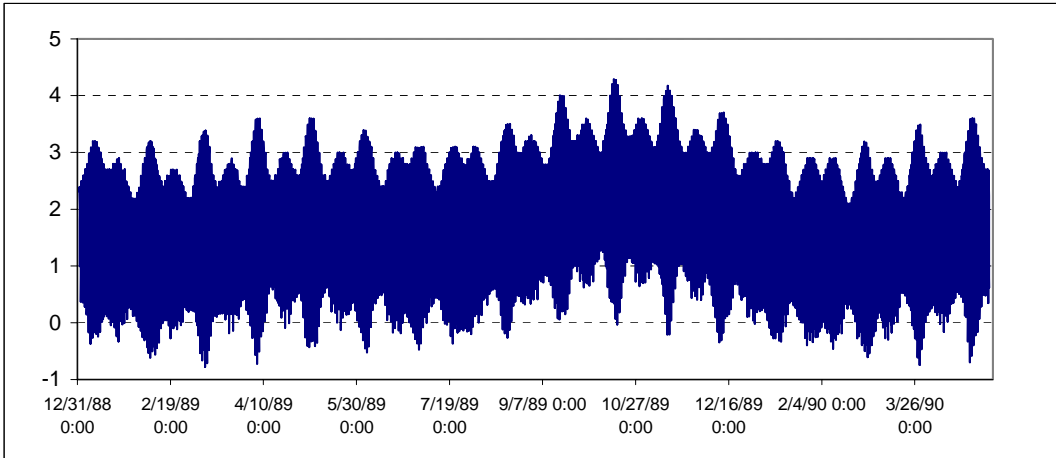
Figures B-1 through B-3 plot predicted hourly tidal history in Cape Canaveral, West Palm Beach and Miami, respectively. Each figure has two sub-figures. The first sub figure shows tidal history in 1989 to provide a picture in a long period. The second sub figure shows the tidal history between Nov. 1989 and Dec. 1989 to provide tidal trend in detail in a short period.

---

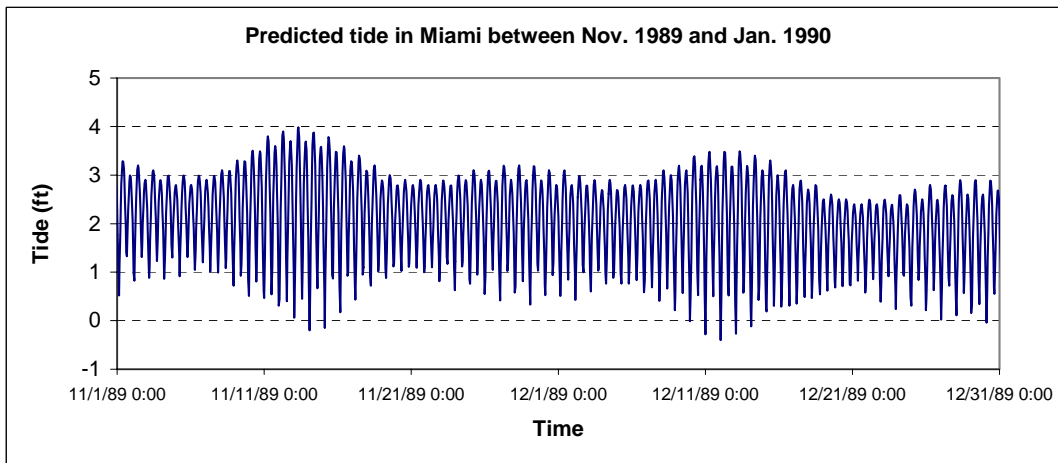
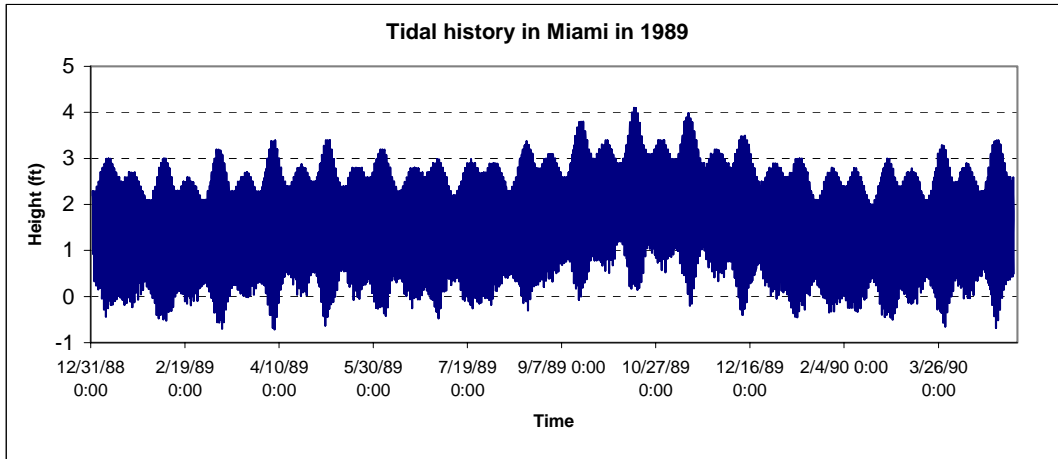
16 <http://www.wxtide32.com/>



**Figure B-1** Predicted hourly tidal history in Capa Canaveral



**Figure B-2** Predicted hourly tidal history in West Palm Beach



**Figure B-3** Predicted hourly tidal history in Miami

## Appendix C: Heating energy requirements

This appendix provides heating energy required to maintain refuge temperatures at 22°C 100% of the time in two types of refuges at three different locations with constant and variable water turn over rates. This means that the heating equipment turns on when the refuge temperature is below setpoint.

The twelve tables follow the same format for two types of refuges at three different locations assuming two different water turn over (tidal) impact. The first column identifies the case number. The second column is a brief description of the case. The third column provides estimates of annual heating energy required in kWh from May 1, 1989 to April 30, 1990. The fourth column provides estimates of monthly heating energy required in Dec. 1989, the coldest month in the study period. The last two columns provide estimates of heating energy required for the coldest day and the coldest hour in the coldest day in Dec. 1989. All the units of heating energy use are kWh.

Table C-1: Heating energy required in Cape Canaveral for a small refuge with a constant tide

| Case | Desc                              | Year     | Dec      | Peak Day | Peak Hour |
|------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 1    | Base                              | 169097.4 | 76377.8  | 6539.5   | 334.53    |
| 2    | No cond                           | 166923.1 | 75787.7  | 6503.8   | 332.86    |
| 3    | No solar                          | 272147.8 | 92824.2  | 7304.6   | 344.84    |
| 4    | No sky                            | 151636.4 | 70860.4  | 6196.9   | 320.16    |
| 5    | No conv                           | 123374.2 | 57173.9  | 4919.7   | 249.97    |
| 6    | No evap                           | 100348.9 | 54352.2  | 5080.9   | 260.18    |
| 7    | No TOR                            | 56145.2  | 32368.3  | 3395.8   | 228.66    |
| 8    | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 113862.1 | 45376.3  | 4467.9   | 213.35    |
| 9    | No evap, sky, conv                | 48570.9  | 30856.8  | 3723.7   | 205.84    |
| 10   | ½ TOR                             | 112595.9 | 54279.3  | 4794.5   | 281.59    |
| 11   | 2 TOR                             | 281735.4 | 120699.7 | 10164.8  | 496.36    |
| 12   | 5 TOR                             | 622722.9 | 254780.1 | 23489.8  | 1109.76   |
| 13   | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 49020.5  | 32465.5  | 3335.9   | 185.4     |
| 14   | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 56257.9  | 22947.1  | 2247.1   | 107.01    |
| 15   | ½ TOR & evap                      | 78303.1  | 43234.6  | 4065.2   | 233.06    |
| 16   | ½ TOR + LT                        | 113053.6 | 54400.4  | 4798.6   | 281.76    |
| 17   | Base + LT                         | 169569.2 | 76499.8  | 6543.6   | 334.7     |
| 18   | 2 TOR + LT                        | 282242.4 | 120824.3 | 10168.8  | 496.53    |
| 19   | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 49311.9  | 32577.3  | 3340     | 185.57    |
| 20   | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 78683.4  | 43350.1  | 4069.3   | 233.23    |
| 21   | 9 ft Deep                         | 220600   | 98605.3  | 8297.7   | 396.01    |
| 22   | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 170065.5 | 67951.4  | 6697     | 319.82    |
| 23   | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 93110.5  | 52260    | 5952.8   | 308.55    |
| 24   | 1m Opaque cover                   | 180500   | 66218.2  | 5338.8   | 242.65    |
| 25   | 1m Trans cover                    | 103298.8 | 53006.6  | 4723.4   | 248.87    |

Table C-2: Heating energy required in Cape Canaveral for a large refuge with a constant tide

| Case | Desc                              | Year     | Dec      | Peak Day | Peak Hour |
|------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 1    | Base                              | 1011041  | 456990.4 | 39144.9  | 2003.55   |
| 2    | No cond                           | 1001539  | 454726.1 | 39023    | 1997.16   |
| 3    | No solar                          | 1629018  | 555667   | 43735.6  | 2065.05   |
| 4    | No sky                            | 906335.1 | 423888.6 | 37089.2  | 1917.31   |
| 5    | No conv                           | 736809.4 | 341771.2 | 29460.9  | 1496.48   |
| 6    | No evap                           | 598949.6 | 324854.3 | 30393.3  | 1557.77   |
| 7    | No TOR                            | 333803   | 192930.2 | 20296.7  | 1368.35   |
| 8    | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 679589.4 | 271014.4 | 26750.1  | 1279.24   |
| 9    | No evap, sky, conv                | 289055.3 | 184120   | 22284.8  | 1231.7    |
| 10   | ½ TOR                             | 672069.4 | 324398.8 | 28675    | 1685.95   |
| 11   | 2 TOR                             | 1686759  | 722920.3 | 60931.2  | 2974.82   |
| 12   | 5 TOR                             | 3732681  | 1527425  | 140881.3 | 6655.21   |
| 13   | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 291483.3 | 193539.8 | 19923.4  | 1108.17   |
| 14   | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 333923.5 | 136423.4 | 13425.1  | 641.18    |
| 15   | ½ TOR & evap                      | 466690.3 | 258140.3 | 24299.2  | 1394.74   |
| 16   | ½ TOR + LT                        | 674597.8 | 325067.2 | 28697.5  | 1686.89   |
| 17   | Base + LT                         | 1013646  | 457663.8 | 39167.4  | 2004.49   |
| 18   | 2 TOR + LT                        | 1689556  | 723608.3 | 60953.7  | 2975.76   |
| 19   | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 293053.4 | 194156.5 | 19945.9  | 1109.11   |
| 20   | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 468789.1 | 258778.2 | 24321.7  | 1395.68   |
| 21   | 9 ft Deep                         | 1318251  | 589713.7 | 49647.9  | 2369.72   |
| 22   | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 1015032  | 405843.6 | 40095.9  | 1917.61   |
| 23   | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 554381   | 311728.4 | 35630.5  | 1846.29   |
| 24   | 1m Opaque cover                   | 1079239  | 396031.5 | 31975.1  | 1452.59   |
| 25   | 1m Trans cover                    | 616590.9 | 316777.1 | 28283    | 1489.86   |

Table C-3: Heating energy required in West Palm Beach for a small refuge with a constant tide

| Case | Desc                                 | Year    | Dec     | Peak Day | Peak Hour |
|------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 1    | Base                                 | 26743.9 | 17407.7 | 4596.9   | 300.54    |
| 2    | No cond                              | 26235.6 | 17165.7 | 4568.7   | 299.25    |
| 3    | No solar                             | 51699.7 | 27001.1 | 5382.1   | 300.54    |
| 4    | No sky                               | 22358.2 | 14742   | 4267.3   | 285.8     |
| 5    | No conv                              | 13554.9 | 8089.1  | 2696.3   | 180.75    |
| 6    | No evap                              | 8332.7  | 7217    | 2989.4   | 209.79    |
| 7    | No TOR                               | 24700.1 | 18271.8 | 3080.6   | 226.56    |
| 8    | No solar, evap, sky, conv            | 4924    | 3402.4  | 1504.9   | 92.75     |
| 9    | No evap, sky, conv                   | 702     | 702     | 625.9    | 85.02     |
| 10   | ½ TOR                                | 25122.8 | 17216.1 | 3838.8   | 263.55    |
| 11   | 2 TOR                                | 30969.3 | 19371.4 | 6113.1   | 374.51    |
| 12   | 5 TOR                                | 47399.9 | 29404.8 | 10661.8  | 596.45    |
| 13   | No evap+1/2 TOR                      | 5381.3  | 5180.7  | 2231.3   | 172.8     |
| 14   | No solar, evap, sky, conv +<br>½ TOR | 1942.8  | 1519    | 759.4    | 46.83     |
| 15   | ½ TOR & evap                         | 12752.7 | 10237.3 | 3035     | 218.17    |
| 16   | ½ TOR + LT                           | 25279.8 | 17291.8 | 3842.8   | 263.72    |
| 17   | Base + LT                            | 26870.4 | 17470.5 | 4600.9   | 300.71    |
| 18   | 2 TOR + LT                           | 31066.7 | 19416   | 6117.2   | 374.68    |
| 19   | No evap + ½ TOR +LT                  | 5425    | 5217.1  | 2235.4   | 172.97    |
| 20   | ½ evap & TOR + LT                    | 12842.7 | 10295.1 | 3039.1   | 218.34    |
| 21   | 9 ft Deep                            | 26083.8 | 17337.4 | 5366.2   | 338.05    |
| 22   | Case 8 + 9ft                         | 7324.8  | 5079.6  | 2250.3   | 138.91    |
| 23   | Case 9 + 9ft                         | 1727.7  | 1727.7  | 1229.6   | 127.31    |
| 24   | 1m Opaque cover                      | 20158.5 | 11565.1 | 3298.5   | 180.53    |
| 25   | 1m Trans cover                       | 8817.5  | 6707.1  | 2678     | 187.9     |

Table C-4: Heating energy required in West Palm Beach for a large refuge with a constant tide

| Case | Desc                              | Year     | Dec      | Peak Day | Peak Hour |
|------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 1    | Base                              | 159599   | 103877.1 | 27503.2  | 1799.56   |
| 2    | No cond                           | 157413.8 | 102993.9 | 27412.4  | 1795.5    |
| 3    | No solar                          | 309148.1 | 161384.4 | 32214.5  | 1799.56   |
| 4    | No sky                            | 133342.4 | 87924.9  | 25526    | 1711.14   |
| 5    | No conv                           | 80633.5  | 48092.7  | 16099.4  | 1080.85   |
| 6    | No evap                           | 49509.9  | 42928.8  | 17858.2  | 1255.09   |
| 7    | No TOR                            | 146982.5 | 108958.9 | 18405.7  | 1355.7    |
| 8    | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 29060.2  | 20073.9  | 8983.3   | 554.92    |
| 9    | No evap, sky, conv                | 4073.4   | 4073.4   | 3739.5   | 508.24    |
| 10   | ½ TOR                             | 149763.8 | 102674   | 22954.4  | 1577.63   |
| 11   | 2 TOR                             | 185086   | 115757.2 | 36600.6  | 2243.43   |
| 12   | 5 TOR                             | 283807.8 | 176055.9 | 63892.9  | 3575.03   |
| 13   | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 31823.2  | 30676.9  | 13309.8  | 1033.16   |
| 14   | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 11177    | 8787.1   | 4531.9   | 279.35    |
| 15   | ½ TOR & evap                      | 75782.8  | 60878.5  | 18132    | 1305.39   |
| 16   | ½ TOR + LT                        | 150627.8 | 103091.5 | 22977    | 1578.57   |
| 17   | Base + LT                         | 160296.1 | 104223.3 | 27525.7  | 1800.5    |
| 18   | 2 TOR + LT                        | 185623.9 | 116003.2 | 36623.1  | 2244.37   |
| 19   | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 32064.8  | 30878.1  | 13332.3  | 1034.1    |
| 20   | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 76279.5  | 61197.5  | 18154.5  | 1306.33   |
| 21   | 9 ft Deep                         | 155367.5 | 103290   | 32080    | 2022.81   |
| 22   | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 43224.3  | 29966.7  | 13443.5  | 831.07    |
| 23   | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 10020.6  | 10020.6  | 7341.1   | 761.06    |
| 24   | 1m Opaque cover                   | 120148.9 | 68886    | 19713    | 1079.54   |
| 25   | 1m Trans cover                    | 52385.3  | 39868.2  | 15990.2  | 1123.76   |



Table C-5: Heating energy required in Miami for a small refuge with a constant tide

| Case | Desc                              | Year    | Dec     | Peak Day | Peak Hour |
|------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 1    | Base                              | 17872.3 | 12636.2 | 4258.3   | 286.13    |
| 2    | No cond                           | 17471.6 | 12441.9 | 4231.8   | 284.89    |
| 3    | No solar                          | 38709.2 | 20895.5 | 5098.9   | 293.61    |
| 4    | No sky                            | 14562.3 | 10575.6 | 3947.2   | 271.65    |
| 5    | No conv                           | 9605.3  | 6604.8  | 2537.3   | 176.38    |
| 6    | No evap                           | 6301.4  | 5743.7  | 2734.3   | 200.27    |
| 7    | No TOR                            | 12565.8 | 10654.3 | 2742.3   | 216.28    |
| 8    | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 4908    | 3390.3  | 1501.4   | 92.73     |
| 9    | No evap, sky, conv                | 611     | 611     | 642.5    | 84.97     |
| 10   | ½ TOR                             | 15109.3 | 11347.8 | 3500.1   | 249.68    |
| 11   | 2 TOR                             | 23729.7 | 15791.9 | 5774.5   | 360.93    |
| 12   | 5 TOR                             | 41651.4 | 26912.2 | 10323.2  | 585.33    |
| 13   | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 3645.2  | 3645.2  | 1979.4   | 162.87    |
| 14   | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 1926.6  | 1507.4  | 758.3    | 46.8      |
| 15   | ½ TOR & evap                      | 7774.3  | 6908.5  | 2738.4   | 205.8     |
| 16   | ½ TOR + LT                        | 15217.1 | 11409.8 | 3504.2   | 249.85    |
| 17   | Base + LT                         | 17971.1 | 12686.2 | 4262.3   | 286.3     |
| 18   | 2 TOR + LT                        | 23809.5 | 15827   | 5778.6   | 361.1     |
| 19   | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 3667.8  | 3667.8  | 1983.4   | 163.04    |
| 20   | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 7832.2  | 6945    | 2742.5   | 205.97    |
| 21   | 9 ft Deep                         | 18916.9 | 13627.6 | 5026.7   | 324.03    |
| 22   | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 7300.9  | 5061.4  | 2245.1   | 138.88    |
| 23   | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 1641.6  | 1641.6  | 1233.3   | 127.24    |
| 24   | 1m Opaque cover                   | 16015.8 | 9592.5  | 3165.3   | 173.85    |
| 25   | 1m Trans cover                    | 6454    | 5367.5  | 2480.2   | 181.09    |

Table C-6: Heating energy required in Miami for a large refuge with a constant tide

| Case | Desc                                 | Year     | Dec      | Peak Day | Peak Hour |
|------|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 1    | Base                                 | 106574   | 75383.7  | 25477.3  | 1713.29   |
| 2    | No cond                              | 104829.4 | 74651.6  | 25390.7  | 1709.34   |
| 3    | No solar                             | 231416.1 | 124879.6 | 30520.9  | 1758.15   |
| 4    | No sky                               | 86802.4  | 63058.2  | 23610.7  | 1626.42   |
| 5    | No conv                              | 57147.8  | 39298.1  | 15151.5  | 1054.78   |
| 6    | No evap                              | 37399.4  | 34155.5  | 16333.3  | 1198.15   |
| 7    | No TOR                               | 74626.6  | 63363.3  | 16381.9  | 1294.2    |
| 8    | No solar, evap, sky, conv            | 29020.4  | 20043.7  | 8980.6   | 554.86    |
| 9    | No evap, sky, conv                   | 3539.2   | 3539.2   | 3840     | 508.13    |
| 10   | ½ TOR                                | 89952.1  | 67602.4  | 20928.6  | 1494.56   |
| 11   | 2 TOR                                | 141809   | 94397.6  | 34574.8  | 2162.09   |
| 12   | 5 TOR                                | 249405   | 161153.1 | 61867.1  | 3508.49   |
| 13   | No evap+1/2 TOR                      | 21599.1  | 21599.1  | 11804.7  | 973.75    |
| 14   | No solar, evap, sky, conv +<br>½ TOR | 11136.7  | 8758.4   | 4529.3   | 279.3     |
| 15   | ½ TOR & evap                         | 46166.9  | 41097.9  | 16358.4  | 1231.32   |
| 16   | ½ TOR + LT                           | 90544.3  | 67944.9  | 20951.1  | 1495.5    |
| 17   | Base + LT                            | 107119.1 | 75659.8  | 25499.8  | 1714.23   |
| 18   | 2 TOR + LT                           | 142248.6 | 94590.4  | 34597.3  | 2163.03   |
| 19   | No evap + ½ TOR +LT                  | 21723    | 21723    | 11826.9  | 974.69    |
| 20   | ½ evap & TOR + LT                    | 46486.5  | 41299.2  | 16380.9  | 1232.26   |
| 21   | 9 ft Deep                            | 112761.8 | 81259.6  | 30052.1  | 1938.95   |
| 22   | Case 8 + 9ft                         | 43164.6  | 29921.2  | 13439.6  | 830.99    |
| 23   | Case 9 + 9ft                         | 9573     | 9573     | 7368.5   | 760.88    |
| 24   | 1m Opaque cover                      | 95459.7  | 57166.8  | 18919.4  | 1039.6    |
| 25   | 1m Trans cover                       | 38281.5  | 31883.5  | 14809.4  | 1083.03   |

Table C-7: Heating energy required in Cape Canaveral for a small refuge with a variable tide

| Case | Desc                              | Year     | Dec      | Peak Day | Peak Hour |
|------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 1    | Base                              | 110493.7 | 53400.1  | 4434.5   | 411.94    |
| 2    | No cond                           | 108050.3 | 52689.9  | 4390.1   | 410.55    |
| 3    | No solar                          | 217795.3 | 69545.2  | 5199.6   | 411.94    |
| 4    | No sky                            | 94138.5  | 47945.8  | 4091.9   | 399.71    |
| 5    | No conv                           | 66461.1  | 34267.3  | 2585.2   | 375.63    |
| 6    | No evap                           | 48214.9  | 31544.4  | 2975.9   | 381.53    |
| 7    | No TOR                            | 54452.8  | 32351.8  | 3401.4   | 228.92    |
| 8    | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 56015    | 22005.1  | 2369.3   | 332.99    |
| 9    | No evap, sky, conv                | 12733.3  | 9858     | 1650.1   | 332.99    |
| 10   | ½ TOR                             | 67681.3  | 37646.4  | 3595.9   | 231.7     |
| 11   | 2 TOR                             | 282952.3 | 117339.8 | 10195.3  | 1406.65   |
| 12   | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 17220.9  | 15012.1  | 2148.1   | 158.81    |
| 13   | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 15349.6  | 6012.9   | 614.4    | 84.33     |
| 14   | ½ TOR & evap                      | 38408.2  | 26615.1  | 2872     | 192.95    |
| 15   | ½ TOR + LT                        | 68125.4  | 37769.2  | 3600.1   | 231.87    |
| 16   | Base + LT                         | 110959.7 | 53523.1  | 4438.7   | 412.11    |
| 17   | 2 TOR + LT                        | 283478.8 | 117467.4 | 10199.6  | 1406.82   |
| 18   | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 17384.8  | 15133.3  | 2152.3   | 158.99    |
| 19   | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 38704.3  | 26736.2  | 2876.2   | 193.13    |
| 20   | 9 ft Deep                         | 106445.1 | 53436.8  | 4447.7   | 412.36    |
| 21   | Case 8 + 9 ft                     | 55739.7  | 22170.3  | 2376.9   | 333.41    |
| 22   | Case 9 + 9 ft                     | 11988.7  | 9582.6   | 1657     | 333.41    |
| 23   | 1m Opaque cover                   | 123274.9 | 42934.5  | 3138.8   | 366.35    |
| 24   | 1m Trans cover                    | 49897.3  | 30195.2  | 2556.7   | 372.46    |

Table C-8: Heating energy required in Cape Canaveral for a large refuge with a variable tide

| Case | Desc                              | Year     | Dec      | Peak Day | Peak Hour |
|------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 1    | Base                              | 658413.6 | 318676.6 | 26484.3  | 2468.21   |
| 2    | No cond                           | 648301.6 | 316139.7 | 26340.6  | 2463.28   |
| 3    | No solar                          | 1301589  | 415532.2 | 31074.9  | 2468.21   |
| 4    | No sky                            | 560386.4 | 285955.2 | 24428.5  | 2394.83   |
| 5    | No conv                           | 394467.9 | 203888.5 | 15439.5  | 2250.37   |
| 6    | No evap                           | 286150.3 | 187565.1 | 17732.7  | 2285.74   |
| 7    | No TOR                            | 322844.5 | 192510.7 | 20310.7  | 1369      |
| 8    | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 331353.3 | 130333.2 | 14144.4  | 1994.52   |
| 9    | No evap, sky, conv                | 74618.7  | 57967.4  | 9829.8   | 1994.52   |
| 10   | ½ TOR                             | 401774.8 | 224218.2 | 21475.2  | 1385.65   |
| 11   | 2 TOR                             | 1692632  | 702185.8 | 61094    | 8436.73   |
| 12   | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 101187.7 | 88400.1  | 12788.6  | 947.68    |
| 13   | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 87492.7  | 34422.5  | 3617.7   | 502.43    |
| 14   | ½ TOR & evap                      | 227241.8 | 158035.9 | 17131.9  | 1153.19   |
| 15   | ½ TOR + LT                        | 404175   | 224881.9 | 21498.1  | 1386.6    |
| 16   | Base + LT                         | 660923.7 | 319336.8 | 26507.2  | 2469.16   |
| 17   | 2 TOR + LT                        | 1695452  | 702867.4 | 61117.1  | 8437.68   |
| 18   | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 102075.9 | 89054.7  | 12811.5  | 948.64    |
| 19   | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 228828.9 | 158688.9 | 17154.8  | 1154.14   |
| 20   | 9 ft Deep                         | 632417   | 318259.6 | 26517.4  | 2469.26   |
| 21   | Case 8 + 9 ft                     | 327949.6 | 130685.3 | 14163.3  | 1995.57   |
| 22   | Case 9 + 9 ft                     | 69408.7  | 55772.7  | 9845.3   | 1995.57   |
| 23   | 1m Opaque cover                   | 734561.1 | 255869   | 18710.3  | 2194.67   |
| 24   | 1m Trans cover                    | 295893.6 | 179462.9 | 15261.4  | 2231.36   |

Table C-9: Heating energy required in West Palm Beach for a small refuge with a variable tide

| Case | Desc                              | Year    | Dec     | Peak Day | Peak Hour |
|------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 1    | Base                              | 22945.8 | 16449.9 | 3550.1   | 230.67    |
| 2    | No cond                           | 22336.5 | 16110.6 | 3516.2   | 229.02    |
| 3    | No solar                          | 66249.3 | 29477.4 | 4335.3   | 234.41    |
| 4    | No sky                            | 18246.4 | 13293.6 | 3220.6   | 218.15    |
| 5    | No conv                           | 9397.3  | 6049.7  | 1649.3   | 186.32    |
| 6    | No evap                           | 4253.2  | 4190.1  | 1942.6   | 182.05    |
| 7    | No TOR                            | 22984   | 17907.6 | 3086.2   | 226.82    |
| 8    | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 1155    | 875.1   | 780.1    | 138.74    |
| 9    | No evap, sky, conv                | 0       | 0       | 0        | 1         |
| 10   | ½ TOR                             | 22685   | 17379.1 | 3202.2   | 226.9     |
| 11   | 2 TOR                             | 28541   | 17538.1 | 4941.2   | 633.9     |
| 12   | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 2862.1  | 2862.1  | 1530.4   | 136.15    |
| 13   | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0       | 0       | 209.1    | 35.51     |
| 14   | ½ TOR & evap                      | 9427.7  | 8739    | 2398.5   | 181.53    |
| 15   | ½ TOR + LT                        | 22862   | 17479.2 | 3206.5   | 227.08    |
| 16   | Base + LT                         | 23100.9 | 16537.2 | 3554.3   | 230.85    |
| 17   | 2 TOR + LT                        | 28648.3 | 17587.7 | 4945.5   | 634.07    |
| 18   | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 2895.5  | 2895.5  | 1554.5   | 136.33    |
| 19   | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 9534.5  | 8826.2  | 2402.7   | 181.7     |
| 20   | 9 ft Deep                         | 20956.7 | 15570.6 | 3561.3   | 231.2     |
| 21   | Case 8 + 9 ft                     | 742.7   | 709.9   | 784.8    | 139.02    |
| 22   | Case 9 + 9 ft                     | 0       | 0       | 0        | 1         |
| 23   | 1m Opaque cover                   | 21087.1 | 11231.6 | 2251.7   | 175.48    |
| 24   | 1m Trans cover                    | 4365.4  | 3885.2  | 1630.8   | 179.83    |

Table C-10: Heating energy required in West Palm Beach for a large refuge with a variable tide

| Case | Desc                              | Year     | Dec      | Peak Day | Peak Hour |
|------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 1    | Base                              | 136526.6 | 97882.8  | 21202.2  | 1379.11   |
| 2    | No cond                           | 134019.2 | 96663.5  | 21097    | 1374.13   |
| 3    | No solar                          | 395913.9 | 176026   | 25913.6  | 1403      |
| 4    | No sky                            | 108405.7 | 79003.6  | 19225    | 1306.68   |
| 5    | No conv                           | 55492.7  | 35652.6  | 9797.1   | 1115.77   |
| 6    | No evap                           | 24956.9  | 24658.9  | 11557.2  | 1090.14   |
| 7    | No TOR                            | 136668.4 | 106609.3 | 18419.8  | 1356.35   |
| 8    | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 6269.6   | 4801.8   | 4642.4   | 830.28    |
| 9    | No evap, sky, conv                | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1         |
| 10   | ½ TOR                             | 134868   | 103438.8 | 19115.5  | 1356.55   |
| 11   | 2 TOR                             | 170300.5 | 104606.1 | 29548.4  | 3801.49   |
| 12   | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 16729.8  | 16729.8  | 8905.1   | 812.08    |
| 13   | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0        | 0        | 1224.4   | 210.8     |
| 14   | ½ TOR & evap                      | 55597    | 51615    | 14293    | 1084.32   |
| 15   | ½ TOR + LT                        | 135827.5 | 103980.6 | 19138.4  | 1357.51   |
| 16   | Base + LT                         | 137333.4 | 98355.1  | 21225.1  | 1380.07   |
| 17   | 2 TOR + LT                        | 170883.3 | 104874.8 | 29571.3  | 3802.42   |
| 18   | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 16912    | 16912    | 9037     | 813.04    |
| 19   | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 56176.8  | 52088.6  | 14315.9  | 1085.27   |
| 20   | 9 ft Deep                         | 124186.9 | 92290.1  | 21230.3  | 1380.43   |
| 21   | Case 8 + 9 ft                     | 3695.3   | 3629.8   | 4652.1   | 830.98    |
| 22   | Case 9 + 9 ft                     | 0        | 0        | 0        | 1         |
| 23   | 1m Opaque cover                   | 125216.8 | 66597.2  | 13412    | 1050.7    |
| 24   | 1m Trans cover                    | 25564.3  | 22818.7  | 9686.2   | 1076.83   |

Table C-11: Heating energy required in Miami for a small refuge with a variable tide

| Case | Desc                              | Year    | Dec     | Peak Day | Peak Hour |
|------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 1    | Base                              | 13291.7 | 10208.9 | 3201.5   | 276.87    |
| 2    | No cond                           | 12870.8 | 9947    | 3170.1   | 275.47    |
| 3    | No solar                          | 47484.9 | 22046.5 | 4042.1   | 276.87    |
| 4    | No sky                            | 9995.1  | 7907.2  | 2890.4   | 265.91    |
| 5    | No conv                           | 5009.7  | 3723.8  | 1476.6   | 189.46    |
| 6    | No evap                           | 2712.3  | 2712.3  | 1392.9   | 182.55    |
| 7    | No TOR                            | 11456.2 | 10084.3 | 2747.5   | 216.53    |
| 8    | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 1066.6  | 831.1   | 760.3    | 135.53    |
| 9    | No evap, sky, conv                | 0       | 0       | 0        | 1         |
| 10   | ½ TOR                             | 11836.5 | 10013.1 | 2860.7   | 231.45    |
| 11   | 2 TOR                             | 20859.3 | 13670.4 | 4564.8   | 630.37    |
| 12   | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 1189.6  | 1189.6  | 537.1    | 78.13     |
| 13   | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0       | 0       | 202.8    | 34.66     |
| 14   | ½ TOR & evap                      | 4439.7  | 4439.7  | 2098     | 186.43    |
| 15   | ½ TOR + LT                        | 11964.1 | 10102.7 | 2864.9   | 231.62    |
| 16   | Base + LT                         | 13393.6 | 10276.5 | 3205.7   | 277.04    |
| 17   | 2 TOR + LT                        | 20942.2 | 13704   | 4569     | 630.54    |
| 18   | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 1220.8  | 1220.8  | 538.7    | 78.3      |
| 19   | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 4496.8  | 4496.8  | 2102.2   | 186.6     |
| 20   | 9 ft Deep                         | 11584.7 | 9265    | 3211.8   | 277.33    |
| 21   | Case 8 + 9 ft                     | 660.9   | 655     | 764.9    | 135.78    |
| 22   | Case 9 + 9 ft                     | 0       | 0       | 0        | 1         |
| 23   | 1m Opaque cover                   | 14661.5 | 8111.2  | 2108.5   | 176.36    |
| 24   | 1m Trans cover                    | 2343.4  | 2343.4  | 1243.6   | 181.18    |

Table C-12: Heating energy required in Miami for a large refuge with a variable tide

| Case | Desc                                 | Year     | Dec              | Peak Day | Peak Hour |
|------|--------------------------------------|----------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| 1    | Base                                 | 78954.9  | 60652.3          | 19119.4  | 1657.18   |
| 2    | No cond                              | 77225    | 59681.9          | 19020.5  | 1652.84   |
| 3    | No solar                             | 283702.6 | 131621.2         | 24163    | 1657.18   |
| 4    | No sky                               | 59222.9  | 46895.9          | 17252.8  | 1591.45   |
| 5    | No conv                              | 29443.7  | 21895            | 8769.5   | 1134.84   |
| 6    | No evap                              | 15948.6  | 15948.6          | 8172.5   | 1093.36   |
| 7    | No TOR                               | 67753.6  | 59798.5          | 16394.5  | 1294.83   |
| 8    | No solar, evap, sky, conv            | 5848.5   | 4604             | 4521.8   | 811.24    |
| 9    | No evap, sky, conv                   | 0        | 0                | 0        | 1         |
| 10   | ½ TOR                                | 70113.1  | 59386.2          | 17074.2  | 1384.65   |
| 11   | 2 TOR                                | 124479.8 | 81611.8          | 27300.2  | 3780.62   |
| 12   | No evap+1/2 TOR                      | 6735.8   | 6735.8           | 3183.7   | 464.73    |
| 13   | No solar, evap, sky, conv +<br>½ TOR | 00       | 1191.3205<br>.92 |          |           |
| 14   | ½ TOR & evap                         | 26086.5  | 26086.5          | 12498.1  | 1114.52   |
| 15   | ½ TOR + LT                           | 70805    | 59871.9          | 17097    | 1385.6    |
| 16   | Base + LT                            | 79501.1  | 61011.7          | 19142.2  | 1658.13   |
| 17   | 2 TOR + LT                           | 124930.4 | 81794            | 27323.1  | 3781.55   |
| 18   | No evap + ½ TOR +LT                  | 6904.2   | 6904.2           | 3192.3   | 465.68    |
| 19   | ½ evap & TOR + LT                    | 26396.9  | 26396.9          | 12521    | 1115.47   |
| 20   | 9 ft Deep                            | 68430.5  | 54790.4          | 19145.4  | 1658.35   |
| 21   | Case 8 + 9 ft                        | 3390.7   | 3390.7           | 4533.5   | 811.89    |
| 22   | Case 9 + 9 ft                        | 0        | 0                | 0        | 1         |
| 23   | 1m Opaque cover                      | 86918    | 48044            | 12561.5  | 1056.26   |
| 24   | 1m Trans cover                       | 13743.4  | 13743.4          | 7284.3   | 1085.18   |



## Appendix D: Solar collector size requirements

This appendix provides solar collector sizes requirement to meet 95% of time in Dec. 1989 in three locations, two typed of refuges, and two different tidal impacts. The solar collector type consists of unglazed, glazing and evacuated collectors.

All twelve tables listed below have the same format. The first two columns show case number and a brief description. The last three columns present required solar collector sizes in three different types in units of m<sup>2</sup>. In general, a typical solar collector size for unglazed and glazed flat panel is 4ft x10ft (3.716 m<sup>2</sup>), while for evacuated panel is 2.2mx 1.4m (2.85 m<sup>2</sup>). Using the required solar collector size divided by 4x10 can obtain how many panels of solar collector are needed.

Table D-1: Required solar collector size in Cape Canaveral for a small refuge with a constant tide

| Small refuge in Cape Canaveral |                                   | Unglazed       | Glazing        | Evacuated      |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Case                           | Desc                              | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> |
| 1                              | Base                              | 927.72         | 1013.52        | 1149.28        |
| 2                              | No cond                           | 920.6          | 1005.71        | 1140.42        |
| 3                              | No solar                          | 1122.68        | 1229.55        | 1395.2         |
| 4                              | No sky                            | 861.16         | 940.53         | 1066.43        |
| 5                              | No conv                           | 695.26         | 759.17         | 860.69         |
| 6                              | No evap                           | 661.28         | 721.86         | 818.33         |
| 7                              | No TOR                            | 394.47         | 430.22         | 487.58         |
| 8                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 551.03         | 602.24         | 682.94         |
| 9                              | No evap, sky, conv                | 375.86         | 410.08         | 464.8          |
| 10                             | ½ TOR                             | 660.67         | 720.97         | 817.27         |
| 11                             | 2 TOR                             | 1460.16        | 1598.69        | 1814.01        |
| 12                             | 5 TOR                             | 3044.66        | 3356.04        | 3815.42        |
| 13                             | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 395.51         | 431.46         | 489.01         |
| 14                             | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 279.38         | 304.91         | 345.63         |
| 15                             | ½ TOR & evap                      | 526.47         | 574.43         | 651.11         |
| 16                             | ½ TOR + LT                        | 662.13         | 722.57         | 819.09         |
| 17                             | Base + LT                         | 929.2          | 1015.13        | 1151.11        |
| 18                             | 2 TOR + LT                        | 1461.65        | 1600.33        | 1815.88        |
| 19                             | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 396.87         | 432.94         | 490.7          |
| 20                             | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 527.87         | 575.96         | 652.84         |
| 21                             | 9 ft Deep                         | 1198.05        | 1308.74        | 1483.98        |
| 22                             | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 825.18         | 901.87         | 1022.7         |
| 23                             | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 636.18         | 694.32         | 787.05         |
| 24                             | 1m Opaque cover                   | 802.7          | 878.1          | 996.03         |
| 25                             | 1m Trans cover                    | 644.91         | 703.99         | 798.08         |

Table D-2: Required solar collector size in Cape Canaveral for a large refuge with a constant tide

| Large refuge in Cape Canaveral |                                   | Unglazed       | Glazing        | Evacuated      |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Case                           | Desc                              | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> |
| 1                              | Base                              | 5550.91        | 6064.21        | 6876.5         |
| 2                              | No cond                           | 5523.59        | 6034.26        | 6842.5         |
| 3                              | No solar                          | 6720.72        | 7360.44        | 8352.01        |
| 4                              | No sky                            | 5151.57        | 5626.32        | 6379.41        |
| 5                              | No conv                           | 4156.13        | 4538.15        | 5145.02        |
| 6                              | No evap                           | 3952.44        | 4314.45        | 4891.02        |
| 7                              | No TOR                            | 2351.3         | 2564.35        | 2906.24        |
| 8                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 3291.14        | 3596.98        | 4078.92        |
| 9                              | No evap, sky, conv                | 2242.79        | 2446.92        | 2773.45        |
| 10                             | ½ TOR                             | 3948.51        | 4308.89        | 4884.43        |
| 11                             | 2 TOR                             | 8745.6         | 9575.26        | 10864.92       |
| 12                             | 5 TOR                             | 18253.09       | 20119.77       | 22873.78       |
| 13                             | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 2357.58        | 2572.02        | 2915.16        |
| 14                             | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 1660.94        | 1812.74        | 2054.8         |
| 15                             | ½ TOR & evap                      | 3143.48        | 3429.77        | 3887.59        |
| 16                             | ½ TOR + LT                        | 3956.6         | 4317.75        | 4894.47        |
| 17                             | Base + LT                         | 5559.04        | 6073.12        | 6886.61        |
| 18                             | 2 TOR + LT                        | 8753.82        | 9584.32        | 10875.22       |
| 19                             | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 2365.33        | 2580.31        | 2924.51        |
| 20                             | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 3151.21        | 3438.22        | 3897.18        |
| 21                             | 9 ft Deep                         | 7165.07        | 7827.03        | 8875.03        |
| 22                             | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 4928.5         | 5386.49        | 6108.19        |
| 23                             | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 3794.82        | 4141.64        | 4694.75        |
| 24                             | 1m Opaque cover                   | 4800.76        | 5251.67        | 5956.96        |
| 25                             | 1m Trans cover                    | 3854.18        | 4207.22        | 4769.49        |

Table D-3: Required solar collector size in West Palm Beach for a small refuge with a constant tide

| Small refuge in West Palm Beach |                                   | Unglazed       | Glazing        | Evacuated      |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Case                            | Desc                              | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> |
| 1                               | Base                              | 182.16         | 212.72         | 246.83         |
| 2                               | No cond                           | 179.67         | 209.79         | 243.41         |
| 3                               | No solar                          | 282.19         | 329.77         | 382.72         |
| 4                               | No sky                            | 154.34         | 180.19         | 209.06         |
| 5                               | No conv                           | 84.68          | 98.87          | 114.71         |
| 6                               | No evap                           | 75.48          | 88.17          | 102.32         |
| 7                               | No TOR                            | 191.34         | 223.35         | 259.12         |
| 8                               | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 35.66          | 41.61          | 48.27          |
| 9                               | No evap, sky, conv                | 7.35           | 8.58           | 9.96           |
| 10                              | ½ TOR                             | 180.09         | 210.34         | 244.07         |
| 11                              | 2 TOR                             | 202.62         | 236.68         | 274.64         |
| 12                              | 5 TOR                             | 306.56         | 358.72         | 416.48         |
| 13                              | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 54.26          | 63.34          | 73.48          |
| 14                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 15.92          | 18.58          | 21.55          |
| 15                              | ½ TOR & evap                      | 107.12         | 125.1          | 145.15         |
| 16                              | ½ TOR + LT                        | 180.97         | 211.31         | 245.18         |
| 17                              | Base + LT                         | 182.81         | 213.49         | 247.71         |
| 18                              | 2 TOR + LT                        | 203.08         | 237.22         | 275.27         |
| 19                              | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 54.64          | 63.78          | 74             |
| 20                              | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 107.72         | 125.81         | 145.97         |
| 21                              | 9 ft Deep                         | 181.51         | 211.92         | 245.87         |
| 22                              | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 53.24          | 62.12          | 72.06          |
| 23                              | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 18.1           | 21.12          | 24.51          |
| 24                              | 1m Opaque cover                   | 121.05         | 141.35         | 164            |
| 25                              | 1m Trans cover                    | 70.16          | 81.95          | 95.09          |

Table D-4: Required solar collector size in West Palm Beach for a large refuge with a constant tide

| Large refuge in West Palm Beach |                                   | Unglazed       | Glazing        | Evacuated      |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Case                            | Desc                              | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> |
| 1                               | Base                              | 1087.09        | 1269.42        | 1472.91        |
| 2                               | No cond                           | 1078.01        | 1258.71        | 1460.45        |
| 3                               | No solar                          | 1686.63        | 1971.04        | 2287.53        |
| 4                               | No sky                            | 920.51         | 1074.68        | 1246.87        |
| 5                               | No conv                           | 503.47         | 587.84         | 682.01         |
| 6                               | No evap                           | 448.97         | 524.48         | 608.6          |
| 7                               | No TOR                            | 1140.14        | 1331.41        | 1544.86        |
| 8                               | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 210.38         | 245.49         | 284.78         |
| 9                               | No evap, sky, conv                | 42.68          | 49.81          | 57.78          |
| 10                              | ½ TOR                             | 1074.07        | 1254.45        | 1455.63        |
| 11                              | 2 TOR                             | 1210.8         | 1414.33        | 1641.17        |
| 12                              | 5 TOR                             | 1835.52        | 2147.77        | 2493.6         |
| 13                              | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 321.31         | 375.06         | 435.11         |
| 14                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 92.12          | 107.48         | 124.67         |
| 15                              | ½ TOR & evap                      | 637.03         | 743.94         | 863.2          |
| 16                              | ½ TOR + LT                        | 1078.43        | 1259.54        | 1461.54        |
| 17                              | Base + LT                         | 1090.65        | 1273.62        | 1477.79        |
| 18                              | 2 TOR + LT                        | 1213.35        | 1417.32        | 1644.65        |
| 19                              | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 323.41         | 377.51         | 437.96         |
| 20                              | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 640.35         | 747.84         | 867.71         |
| 21                              | 9 ft Deep                         | 1081.39        | 1262.53        | 1464.81        |
| 22                              | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 314.06         | 366.48         | 425.12         |
| 23                              | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 104.97         | 122.52         | 142.13         |
| 24                              | 1m Opaque cover                   | 721            | 841.93         | 976.86         |
| 25                              | 1m Trans cover                    | 417.06         | 487.15         | 565.26         |

Table D-5: Required solar collector size in Miami for a small refuge with a constant tide

| Small refuge in Miami |                                   | Unglazed       | Glazing        | Evacuated      |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Case                  | Desc                              | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> |
| 1                     | Base                              | 122.86         | 145.78         | 170.28         |
| 2                     | No cond                           | 120.98         | 143.54         | 167.67         |
| 3                     | No solar                          | 203.08         | 241.03         | 281.57         |
| 4                     | No sky                            | 102.89         | 122.04         | 142.55         |
| 5                     | No conv                           | 64.19          | 76.18          | 89             |
| 6                     | No evap                           | 55.84          | 66.26          | 77.4           |
| 7                     | No TOR                            | 103.62         | 122.93         | 143.59         |
| 8                     | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 33.01          | 39.14          | 45.71          |
| 9                     | No evap, sky, conv                | 5.95           | 7.05           | 8.24           |
| 10                    | ½ TOR                             | 110.39         | 130.94         | 152.95         |
| 11                    | 2 TOR                             | 153.47         | 182.14         | 212.78         |
| 12                    | 5 TOR                             | 260.94         | 310.07         | 362.37         |
| 13                    | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 35.47          | 42.07          | 49.13          |
| 14                    | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 14.68          | 17.41          | 20.33          |
| 15                    | ½ TOR & evap                      | 67.19          | 79.71          | 93.11          |
| 16                    | ½ TOR + LT                        | 110.99         | 131.66         | 153.78         |
| 17                    | Base + LT                         | 123.34         | 146.35         | 170.96         |
| 18                    | 2 TOR + LT                        | 153.8          | 182.54         | 213.25         |
| 19                    | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 35.69          | 42.33          | 49.44          |
| 20                    | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 67.54          | 80.13          | 93.6           |
| 21                    | 9 ft Deep                         | 132.57         | 157.26         | 183.68         |
| 22                    | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 49.28          | 58.44          | 68.24          |
| 23                    | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 15.98          | 18.95          | 22.13          |
| 24                    | 1m Opaque cover                   | 93.35          | 110.71         | 129.31         |
| 25                    | 1m Trans cover                    | 52.2           | 61.93          | 72.34          |

Table D-6: Required solar collector size in Miami for a large refuge with a constant tide

| Large refuge in Miami |                                   | Unglazed       | Glazing        | Evacuated      |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Case                  | Desc                              | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> |
| 1                     | Base                              | 732.96         | 869.66         | 1015.87        |
| 2                     | No cond                           | 725.88         | 861.24         | 1006.02        |
| 3                     | No solar                          | 1213.68        | 1440.48        | 1682.78        |
| 4                     | No sky                            | 613.56         | 727.71         | 849.97         |
| 5                     | No conv                           | 381.95         | 453.3          | 529.53         |
| 6                     | No evap                           | 332.05         | 394.02         | 460.27         |
| 7                     | No TOR                            | 616.24         | 731.08         | 853.95         |
| 8                     | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 195.17         | 231.41         | 270.25         |
| 9                     | No evap, sky, conv                | 34.46          | 40.86          | 47.72          |
| 10                    | ½ TOR                             | 657.63         | 780.07         | 911.15         |
| 11                    | 2 TOR                             | 917.37         | 1088.76        | 1271.92        |
| 12                    | 5 TOR                             | 1562.52        | 1856.74        | 2169.93        |
| 13                    | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 210.09         | 249.23         | 291.11         |
| 14                    | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 85.31          | 101.13         | 118.1          |
| 15                    | ½ TOR & evap                      | 399.7          | 474.2          | 553.89         |
| 16                    | ½ TOR + LT                        | 660.95         | 784.02         | 915.77         |
| 17                    | Base + LT                         | 735.63         | 872.84         | 1019.59        |
| 18                    | 2 TOR + LT                        | 919.23         | 1090.97        | 1274.52        |
| 19                    | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 211.36         | 250.7          | 292.81         |
| 20                    | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 401.65         | 476.52         | 556.6          |
| 21                    | 9 ft Deep                         | 790.51         | 937.7          | 1095.26        |
| 22                    | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 291.36         | 345.46         | 403.43         |
| 23                    | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 93.18          | 110.5          | 129.05         |
| 24                    | 1m Opaque cover                   | 556.3          | 659.81         | 770.63         |
| 25                    | 1m Trans cover                    | 310.06         | 367.87         | 429.7          |

Table D-7: Required solar collector size in Cape Canaveral for a small refuge with a variable tide

| Small refuge in Cape Canaveral |                                   | Unglazed       | Glazing        | Evacuated      |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Case                           | Desc                              | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> |
| 1                              | Base                              | 650.37         | 709.59         | 804.29         |
| 2                              | No cond                           | 641.75         | 700.17         | 793.61         |
| 3                              | No solar                          | 844.73         | 923.07         | 1046.7         |
| 4                              | No sky                            | 584.04         | 637.18         | 722.19         |
| 5                              | No conv                           | 417.56         | 455.5          | 516.25         |
| 6                              | No evap                           | 384.34         | 419.28         | 475.2          |
| 7                              | No TOR                            | 394.41         | 430.08         | 487.4          |
| 8                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 268.13         | 292.51         | 331.53         |
| 9                              | No evap, sky, conv                | 120.13         | 131.04         | 148.52         |
| 10                             | ½ TOR                             | 458.84         | 500.41         | 567.13         |
| 11                             | 2 TOR                             | 1422.07        | 1555.94        | 1764.96        |
| 12                             | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 183.04         | 199.6          | 226.2          |
| 13                             | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 73.37          | 79.98          | 90.62          |
| 14                             | ½ TOR & evap                      | 324.47         | 353.85         | 401            |
| 15                             | ½ TOR + LT                        | 460.33         | 502.04         | 568.97         |
| 16                             | Base + LT                         | 651.86         | 711.22         | 806.14         |
| 17                             | 2 TOR + LT                        | 1423.6         | 1557.62        | 1766.87        |
| 18                             | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 184.52         | 201.21         | 228.03         |
| 19                             | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 325.94         | 355.45         | 402.82         |
| 20                             | 9 ft Deep                         | 651.21         | 710.29         | 805.01         |
| 21                             | Case 8 + 9 ft                     | 270.28         | 294.77         | 334.07         |
| 22                             | Case 9 + 9 ft                     | 116.83         | 127.41         | 144.39         |
| 23                             | 1m Opaque cover                   | 522.41         | 570.34         | 646.56         |
| 24                             | 1m Trans cover                    | 367.95         | 401.37         | 454.9          |

Table D-8: Required solar collector size in Cape Canaveral for a large refuge with a variable tide

| Large refuge in Cape Canaveral |                                   | Unglazed       | Glazing        | Evacuated      |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Case                           | Desc                              | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> |
| 1                              | Base                              | 3881.3         | 4234.68        | 4799.79        |
| 2                              | No cond                           | 3850.53        | 4201.04        | 4761.63        |
| 3                              | No solar                          | 5047.32        | 5515.36        | 6254.04        |
| 4                              | No sky                            | 3483.03        | 3800.07        | 4307.12        |
| 5                              | No conv                           | 2484.53        | 2710.23        | 3071.66        |
| 6                              | No evap                           | 2285.39        | 2493.09        | 2825.61        |
| 7                              | No TOR                            | 2347           | 2559.26        | 2900.32        |
| 8                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 1588.1         | 1732.54        | 1963.64        |
| 9                              | No evap, sky, conv                | 706.43         | 770.57         | 873.34         |
| 10                             | ½ TOR                             | 2732.85        | 2980.44        | 3377.77        |
| 11                             | 2 TOR                             | 8510.1         | 9311.15        | 10561.93       |
| 12                             | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 1077.89        | 1175.41        | 1332.03        |
| 13                             | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 420.01         | 457.85         | 518.81         |
| 14                             | ½ TOR & evap                      | 1926.69        | 2101.1         | 2381.09        |
| 15                             | ½ TOR + LT                        | 2740.91        | 2989.25        | 3387.76        |
| 16                             | Base + LT                         | 3889.3         | 4243.43        | 4809.72        |
| 17                             | 2 TOR + LT                        | 8518.28        | 9320.14        | 10572.14       |
| 18                             | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 1085.85        | 1184.1         | 1341.88        |
| 19                             | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 1934.64        | 2109.77        | 2390.92        |
| 20                             | 9 ft Deep                         | 3878.56        | 4230.42        | 4794.53        |
| 21                             | Case 8 + 9 ft                     | 1593.19        | 1737.59        | 1969.21        |
| 22                             | Case 9 + 9 ft                     | 679.97         | 741.54         | 840.38         |
| 23                             | 1m Opaque cover                   | 3113.34        | 3398.97        | 3853.17        |
| 24                             | 1m Trans cover                    | 2186.95        | 2385.53        | 2703.67        |



Table D-9: Required solar collector size in West Palm Beach for a small refuge with a variable tide

| Small refuge in West Palm Beach |                                   | Unglazed       | Glazing        | Evacuated      |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Case                            | Desc                              | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> |
| 1                               | Base                              | 172.19         | 201.05         | 233.26         |
| 2                               | No cond                           | 168.64         | 196.9          | 228.46         |
| 3                               | No solar                          | 308.23         | 360.1          | 417.88         |
| 4                               | No sky                            | 139.17         | 162.48         | 188.52         |
| 5                               | No conv                           | 63.32          | 73.94          | 85.79          |
| 6                               | No evap                           | 43.85          | 51.21          | 59.41          |
| 7                               | No TOR                            | 187.58         | 218.93         | 253.99         |
| 8                               | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 9.18           | 10.71          | 12.42          |
| 9                               | No evap, sky, conv                | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| 10                              | ½ TOR                             | 181.85         | 212.37         | 246.41         |
| 11                              | 2 TOR                             | 183.41         | 214.26         | 248.63         |
| 12                              | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 29.99          | 35             | 40.6           |
| 13                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| 14                              | ½ TOR & evap                      | 91.48          | 106.81         | 123.92         |
| 15                              | ½ TOR + LT                        | 182.89         | 213.59         | 247.83         |
| 16                              | Base + LT                         | 173.1          | 202.11         | 234.5          |
| 17                              | 2 TOR + LT                        | 183.93         | 214.87         | 249.33         |
| 18                              | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 30.35          | 35.41          | 41.08          |
| 19                              | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 92.39          | 107.88         | 125.16         |
| 20                              | 9 ft Deep                         | 163.06         | 190.34         | 220.83         |
| 21                              | Case 8 + 9 ft                     | 7.44           | 8.68           | 10.07          |
| 22                              | Case 9 + 9 ft                     | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| 23                              | 1m Opaque cover                   | 117.61         | 137.3          | 159.3          |
| 24                              | 1m Trans cover                    | 40.67          | 47.49          | 55.1           |

Table D-10: Required solar collector size in West Palm Beach for a large refuge with a variable tide

| Large refuge in West Palm Beach |                                   | Unglazed       | Glazing        | Evacuated      |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Case                            | Desc                              | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> |
| 1                               | Base                              | 1024.6         | 1196.31        | 1388.01        |
| 2                               | No cond                           | 1011.86        | 1181.42        | 1370.73        |
| 3                               | No solar                          | 1840.62        | 2150.38        | 2495.42        |
| 4                               | No sky                            | 827.12         | 965.65         | 1120.36        |
| 5                               | No conv                           | 373.17         | 435.75         | 505.57         |
| 6                               | No evap                           | 258.04         | 301.36         | 349.66         |
| 7                               | No TOR                            | 1116.07        | 1303           | 1511.78        |
| 8                               | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 50.35          | 58.74          | 68.13          |
| 9                               | No evap, sky, conv                | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| 10                              | ½ TOR                             | 1082.38        | 1264           | 1466.62        |
| 11                              | 2 TOR                             | 1094           | 1277.99        | 1482.96        |
| 12                              | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 175.33         | 204.59         | 237.33         |
| 13                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| 14                              | ½ TOR & evap                      | 540.31         | 630.86         | 731.94         |
| 15                              | ½ TOR + LT                        | 1088.03        | 1270.61        | 1474.3         |
| 16                              | Base + LT                         | 1029.53        | 1202.08        | 1394.7         |
| 17                              | 2 TOR + LT                        | 1096.8         | 1281.27        | 1486.77        |
| 18                              | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 177.24         | 206.82         | 239.92         |
| 19                              | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 545.26         | 636.65         | 738.65         |
| 20                              | 9 ft Deep                         | 966.52         | 1128.22        | 1308.91        |
| 21                              | Case 8 + 9 ft                     | 38.06          | 44.4           | 51.5           |
| 22                              | Case 9 + 9 ft                     | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| 23                              | 1m Opaque cover                   | 697.43         | 814.16         | 944.55         |
| 24                              | 1m Trans cover                    | 238.79         | 278.87         | 323.56         |

Table D-11: Required solar collector size in Miami for a small refuge with a variable tide

| Small refuge in Miami |                                   | Unglazed       | Glazing        | Evacuated      |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Case                  | Desc                              | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> |
| 1                     | Base                              | 99.33          | 117.82         | 137.61         |
| 2                     | No cond                           | 96.79          | 114.8          | 134.08         |
| 3                     | No solar                          | 214.34         | 254.34         | 297.11         |
| 4                     | No sky                            | 76.98          | 91.28          | 106.6          |
| 5                     | No conv                           | 36.21          | 42.97          | 50.19          |
| 6                     | No evap                           | 26.37          | 31.29          | 36.55          |
| 7                     | No TOR                            | 98.11          | 116.37         | 135.92         |
| 8                     | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 8.1            | 9.6            | 11.21          |
| 9                     | No evap, sky, conv                | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| 10                    | ½ TOR                             | 97.41          | 115.55         | 134.96         |
| 11                    | 2 TOR                             | 132.89         | 157.7          | 184.21         |
| 12                    | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 11.59          | 13.74          | 16.04          |
| 13                    | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| 14                    | ½ TOR & evap                      | 43.23          | 51.25          | 59.86          |
| 15                    | ½ TOR + LT                        | 98.28          | 116.58         | 136.17         |
| 16                    | Base + LT                         | 100            | 118.6          | 138.52         |
| 17                    | 2 TOR + LT                        | 133.22         | 158.08         | 184.67         |
| 18                    | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 11.89          | 14.1           | 16.46          |
| 19                    | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 43.78          | 51.91          | 60.63          |
| 20                    | 9 ft Deep                         | 90.2           | 106.96         | 124.91         |
| 21                    | Case 8 + 9 ft                     | 6.38           | 7.56           | 8.83           |
| 22                    | Case 9 + 9 ft                     | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| 23                    | 1m Opaque cover                   | 78.94          | 93.63          | 109.35         |
| 24                    | 1m Trans cover                    | 22.78          | 27.03          | 31.58          |

Table D-12: Required solar collector size in Miami for a large refuge with a variable tide

| Large refuge in Miami |                                   | Unglazed       | Glazing        | Evacuated      |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Case                  | Desc                              | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> | m <sup>2</sup> |
| 1                     | Base                              | 590.17         | 699.98         | 817.55         |
| 2                     | No cond                           | 580.74         | 688.79         | 804.48         |
| 3                     | No solar                          | 1279.64        | 1518.47        | 1773.78        |
| 4                     | No sky                            | 456.58         | 541.38         | 632.25         |
| 5                     | No conv                           | 212.93         | 252.63         | 295.08         |
| 6                     | No evap                           | 155.06         | 183.99         | 214.92         |
| 7                     | No TOR                            | 581.77         | 690.09         | 806.01         |
| 8                     | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 44.85          | 53.17          | 62.08          |
| 9                     | No evap, sky, conv                | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| 10                    | ½ TOR                             | 577.76         | 685.32         | 800.45         |
| 11                    | 2 TOR                             | 793.36         | 941.46         | 1099.76        |
| 12                    | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 65.61          | 77.78          | 90.83          |
| 13                    | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| 14                    | ½ TOR & evap                      | 254            | 301.16         | 351.71         |
| 15                    | ½ TOR + LT                        | 582.48         | 690.92         | 806.99         |
| 16                    | Base + LT                         | 593.66         | 704.12         | 822.39         |
| 17                    | 2 TOR + LT                        | 795.13         | 943.56         | 1102.21        |
| 18                    | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 67.25          | 79.72          | 93.1           |
| 19                    | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 257.01         | 304.74         | 355.89         |
| 20                    | 9 ft Deep                         | 533.44         | 632.53         | 738.69         |
| 21                    | Case 8 + 9 ft                     | 33.04          | 39.16          | 45.72          |
| 22                    | Case 9 + 9 ft                     | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| 23                    | 1m Opaque cover                   | 467.6          | 554.56         | 647.68         |
| 24                    | 1m Trans cover                    | 133.59         | 158.53         | 185.19         |

## Appendix E: Number of solar panels and flow rate requirements

This appendix provides number of solar collector panels based on a typical size in three different types and totally required water flow rates to meet 95% of time in Dec. 1989 in three locations, two typed of refuges, and two different tidal impacts. The solar collector type consists of Unglazed, glazing and evacuated collectors.

All twelve tables listed below have the same format. The first two columns show case number and a brief description. The next three columns present required number of solar collector panels based on a typical panel size for each type of collector. The last three columns present totally required water flow rate for each type of collector.

Table E-1: Number of panels and required water flow rate in Cape Canaveral for a small refuge with a constant tide

| Small Refuge in Cape Canaveral |                                   | Number of panels |        |           | Flow rate (gpm) |        |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|--------|-----------|
| Case                           | Desc                              | Unglazed         | Glazed | Evacuated | Unglazed        | Glazed | Evacuated |
| 1                              | Base                              | 209              | 228    | 403       | 834.6           | 273.9  | 319.6     |
| 2                              | No cond                           | 207              | 227    | 400       | 828.2           | 271.8  | 317.1     |
| 3                              | No solar                          | 253              | 277    | 490       | 1010.0          | 332.3  | 388.0     |
| 4                              | No sky                            | 194              | 212    | 374       | 774.7           | 254.2  | 296.5     |
| 5                              | No conv                           | 157              | 171    | 302       | 625.5           | 205.2  | 239.3     |
| 6                              | No evap                           | 149              | 163    | 287       | 594.9           | 195.1  | 227.6     |
| 7                              | No TOR                            | 89               | 97     | 171       | 354.9           | 116.3  | 135.6     |
| 8                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 124              | 136    | 240       | 495.7           | 162.7  | 189.9     |
| 9                              | No evap, sky, conv                | 85               | 92     | 163       | 338.1           | 110.8  | 129.2     |
| 10                             | ½ TOR                             | 149              | 162    | 287       | 594.3           | 194.8  | 227.3     |
| 11                             | 2 TOR                             | 329              | 360    | 636       | 1313.6          | 432.0  | 504.4     |
| 12                             | 5 TOR                             | 686              | 756    | 1339      | 2739.0          | 906.9  | 1061.0    |
| 13                             | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 89               | 97     | 172       | 355.8           | 116.6  | 136.0     |
| 14                             | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 63               | 69     | 121       | 251.3           | 82.4   | 96.1      |
| 15                             | ½ TOR & evap                      | 119              | 129    | 228       | 473.6           | 155.2  | 181.1     |
| 16                             | ½ TOR + LT                        | 149              | 163    | 287       | 595.7           | 195.3  | 227.8     |
| 17                             | Base + LT                         | 209              | 229    | 404       | 835.9           | 274.3  | 320.1     |
| 18                             | 2 TOR + LT                        | 329              | 360    | 637       | 1314.9          | 432.5  | 505.0     |
| 19                             | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 89               | 98     | 172       | 357.0           | 117.0  | 136.5     |
| 20                             | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 119              | 130    | 229       | 474.9           | 155.6  | 181.5     |
| 21                             | 9 ft Deep                         | 270              | 295    | 521       | 1077.8          | 353.7  | 412.7     |
| 22                             | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 186              | 203    | 359       | 742.3           | 243.7  | 284.4     |
| 23                             | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 143              | 156    | 276       | 572.3           | 187.6  | 218.9     |
| 24                             | 1m Opaque cover                   | 181              | 198    | 349       | 722.1           | 237.3  | 277.0     |
| 25                             | 1m Trans cover                    | 145              | 159    | 280       | 580.2           | 190.2  | 221.9     |

Table E-2: Number of panels and required water flow rate in Cape Canaveral for a large refuge with a constant tide

| Large Refuge in Cape Canaveral |                                   | Number of panels |        |           | Flow rate (gpm) |        |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|--------|-----------|
| Case                           | Desc                              | Unglazed         | Glazed | Evacuated | Unglazed        | Glazed | Evacuated |
| 1                              | Base                              | 1250             | 1366   | 2413      | 4993.7          | 1638.8 | 1912.2    |
| 2                              | No cond                           | 1244             | 1359   | 2401      | 4969.1          | 1630.7 | 1902.7    |
| 3                              | No solar                          | 1514             | 1658   | 2931      | 6046.0          | 1989.1 | 2322.5    |
| 4                              | No sky                            | 1160             | 1267   | 2238      | 4634.4          | 1520.5 | 1774.0    |
| 5                              | No conv                           | 936              | 1022   | 1805      | 3738.9          | 1226.4 | 1430.7    |
| 6                              | No evap                           | 890              | 972    | 1716      | 3555.7          | 1165.9 | 1360.1    |
| 7                              | No TOR                            | 530              | 578    | 1020      | 2115.3          | 693.0  | 808.2     |
| 8                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 741              | 810    | 1431      | 2960.8          | 972.1  | 1134.2    |
| 9                              | No evap, sky, conv                | 505              | 551    | 973       | 2017.6          | 661.3  | 771.2     |
| 10                             | ½ TOR                             | 889              | 970    | 1714      | 3552.1          | 1164.4 | 1358.2    |
| 11                             | 2 TOR                             | 1970             | 2157   | 3812      | 7867.7          | 2587.6 | 3021.3    |
| 12                             | 5 TOR                             | 4111             | 4531   | 8026      | 16420.7         | 5437.2 | 6360.6    |
| 13                             | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 531              | 579    | 1023      | 2120.9          | 695.1  | 810.6     |
| 14                             | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 374              | 408    | 721       | 1494.2          | 489.9  | 571.4     |
| 15                             | ½ TOR & evap                      | 708              | 772    | 1364      | 2827.9          | 926.9  | 1081.0    |
| 16                             | ½ TOR + LT                        | 891              | 972    | 1717      | 3559.4          | 1166.8 | 1361.0    |
| 17                             | Base + LT                         | 1252             | 1368   | 2416      | 5001.0          | 1641.2 | 1915.0    |
| 18                             | 2 TOR + LT                        | 1972             | 2159   | 3816      | 7875.0          | 2590.1 | 3024.1    |
| 19                             | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 533              | 581    | 1026      | 2127.9          | 697.3  | 813.2     |
| 20                             | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 710              | 774    | 1367      | 2834.9          | 929.1  | 1083.7    |
| 21                             | 9 ft Deep                         | 1614             | 1763   | 3114      | 6445.8          | 2115.2 | 2467.9    |
| 22                             | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 1110             | 1213   | 2143      | 4433.7          | 1455.6 | 1698.5    |
| 23                             | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 855              | 933    | 1647      | 3413.9          | 1119.2 | 1305.5    |
| 24                             | 1m Opaque cover                   | 1081             | 1183   | 2090      | 4318.8          | 1419.2 | 1656.5    |
| 25                             | 1m Trans cover                    | 868              | 948    | 1674      | 3467.3          | 1137.0 | 1326.3    |

Table E-3: Number of panels and required water flow rate in West Palm Beach for a small refuge with a constant tide

| Small Refuge in West Palm Beach |                                   | Number of panels |        |           | Flow rate (gpm) |        |           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|--------|-----------|
| Case                            | Desc                              | Unglazed         | Glazed | Evacuated | Unglazed        | Glazed | Evacuated |
| 1                               | Base                              | 41               | 48     | 87        | 163.9           | 57.5   | 68.6      |
| 2                               | No cond                           | 40               | 47     | 85        | 161.6           | 56.7   | 67.7      |
| 3                               | No solar                          | 64               | 74     | 134       | 253.9           | 89.1   | 106.4     |
| 4                               | No sky                            | 35               | 41     | 73        | 138.8           | 48.7   | 58.1      |
| 5                               | No conv                           | 19               | 22     | 40        | 76.2            | 26.7   | 31.9      |
| 6                               | No evap                           | 17               | 20     | 36        | 67.9            | 23.8   | 28.5      |
| 7                               | No TOR                            | 43               | 50     | 91        | 172.1           | 60.4   | 72.1      |
| 8                               | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 8                | 9      | 17        | 32.1            | 11.2   | 13.4      |
| 9                               | No evap, sky, conv                | 2                | 2      | 3         | 6.6             | 2.3    | 2.8       |
| 10                              | ½ TOR                             | 41               | 47     | 86        | 162.0           | 56.8   | 67.9      |
| 11                              | 2 TOR                             | 46               | 53     | 96        | 182.3           | 64.0   | 76.4      |
| 12                              | 5 TOR                             | 69               | 81     | 146       | 275.8           | 96.9   | 115.8     |
| 13                              | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 12               | 14     | 26        | 48.8            | 17.1   | 20.4      |
| 14                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 4                | 4      | 8         | 14.3            | 5.0    | 6.0       |
| 15                              | ½ TOR & evap                      | 24               | 28     | 51        | 96.4            | 33.8   | 40.4      |
| 16                              | ½ TOR + LT                        | 41               | 48     | 86        | 162.8           | 57.1   | 68.2      |
| 17                              | Base + LT                         | 41               | 48     | 87        | 164.5           | 57.7   | 68.9      |
| 18                              | 2 TOR + LT                        | 46               | 53     | 97        | 182.7           | 64.1   | 76.5      |
| 19                              | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 12               | 14     | 26        | 49.2            | 17.2   | 20.6      |
| 20                              | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 24               | 28     | 51        | 96.9            | 34.0   | 40.6      |
| 21                              | 9 ft Deep                         | 41               | 48     | 86        | 163.3           | 57.3   | 68.4      |
| 22                              | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 12               | 14     | 25        | 47.9            | 16.8   | 20.0      |
| 23                              | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 4                | 5      | 9         | 16.3            | 5.7    | 6.8       |
| 24                              | 1m Opaque cover                   | 27               | 32     | 58        | 108.9           | 38.2   | 45.6      |
| 25                              | 1m Trans cover                    | 16               | 18     | 33        | 63.1            | 22.1   | 26.4      |

Table E-4: Number of panels and required water flow rate in West Palm Beach for a large refuge with a constant tide

| Large Refuge in West Palm Beach |                                   | Number of panels |        |           | Flow rate (gpm) |        |           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|--------|-----------|
| Case                            | Desc                              | Unglazed         | Glazed | Evacuated | Unglazed        | Glazed | Evacuated |
| 1                               | Base                              | 245              | 286    | 517       | 978.0           | 343.0  | 409.6     |
| 2                               | No cond                           | 243              | 283    | 512       | 969.8           | 340.2  | 406.1     |
| 3                               | No solar                          | 380              | 444    | 803       | 1517.3          | 532.7  | 636.1     |
| 4                               | No sky                            | 207              | 242    | 437       | 828.1           | 290.4  | 346.7     |
| 5                               | No conv                           | 113              | 132    | 239       | 452.9           | 158.9  | 189.7     |
| 6                               | No evap                           | 101              | 118    | 214       | 403.9           | 141.7  | 169.2     |
| 7                               | No TOR                            | 257              | 300    | 542       | 1025.7          | 359.8  | 429.6     |
| 8                               | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 47               | 55     | 100       | 189.3           | 66.3   | 79.2      |
| 9                               | No evap, sky, conv                | 10               | 11     | 20        | 38.4            | 13.5   | 16.1      |
| 10                              | ½ TOR                             | 242              | 283    | 511       | 966.2           | 339.0  | 404.8     |
| 11                              | 2 TOR                             | 273              | 319    | 576       | 1089.3          | 382.2  | 456.4     |
| 12                              | 5 TOR                             | 413              | 484    | 875       | 1651.3          | 580.4  | 693.4     |
| 13                              | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 72               | 84     | 153       | 289.1           | 101.4  | 121.0     |
| 14                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 21               | 24     | 44        | 82.9            | 29.0   | 34.7      |
| 15                              | ½ TOR & evap                      | 143              | 168    | 303       | 573.1           | 201.0  | 240.0     |
| 16                              | ½ TOR + LT                        | 243              | 284    | 513       | 970.2           | 340.4  | 406.4     |
| 17                              | Base + LT                         | 246              | 287    | 519       | 981.2           | 344.2  | 410.9     |
| 18                              | 2 TOR + LT                        | 273              | 319    | 577       | 1091.5          | 383.0  | 457.3     |
| 19                              | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 73               | 85     | 154       | 290.9           | 102.0  | 121.8     |
| 20                              | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 144              | 168    | 304       | 576.1           | 202.1  | 241.3     |
| 21                              | 9 ft Deep                         | 244              | 284    | 514       | 972.8           | 341.2  | 407.3     |
| 22                              | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 71               | 83     | 149       | 282.5           | 99.0   | 118.2     |
| 23                              | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 24               | 28     | 50        | 94.4            | 33.1   | 39.5      |
| 24                              | 1m Opaque cover                   | 162              | 190    | 343       | 648.6           | 227.5  | 271.6     |
| 25                              | 1m Trans cover                    | 94               | 110    | 198       | 375.2           | 131.6  | 157.2     |



Table E-5: Number of panels and required water flow rate in Miami for a small refuge with a constant tide

| Small Refuge in Miami |                                   | Number of panels |        |           | Flow rate (gpm) |        |           |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|--------|-----------|
| Case                  | Desc                              | Unglazed         | Glazed | Evacuated | Unglazed        | Glazed | Evacuated |
| 1                     | Base                              | 28               | 33     | 60        | 110.5           | 39.4   | 47.4      |
| 2                     | No cond                           | 27               | 32     | 59        | 108.8           | 38.8   | 46.6      |
| 3                     | No solar                          | 46               | 54     | 99        | 182.7           | 65.1   | 78.3      |
| 4                     | No sky                            | 23               | 27     | 50        | 92.6            | 33.0   | 39.6      |
| 5                     | No conv                           | 14               | 17     | 31        | 57.7            | 20.6   | 24.7      |
| 6                     | No evap                           | 13               | 15     | 27        | 50.2            | 17.9   | 21.5      |
| 7                     | No TOR                            | 23               | 28     | 50        | 93.2            | 33.2   | 39.9      |
| 8                     | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 7                | 9      | 16        | 29.7            | 10.6   | 12.7      |
| 9                     | No evap, sky, conv                | 1                | 2      | 3         | 5.4             | 1.9    | 2.3       |
| 10                    | ½ TOR                             | 25               | 29     | 54        | 99.3            | 35.4   | 42.5      |
| 11                    | 2 TOR                             | 35               | 41     | 75        | 138.1           | 49.2   | 59.2      |
| 12                    | 5 TOR                             | 59               | 70     | 127       | 234.7           | 83.8   | 100.8     |
| 13                    | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 8                | 9      | 17        | 31.9            | 11.4   | 13.7      |
| 14                    | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 3                | 4      | 7         | 13.2            | 4.7    | 5.7       |
| 15                    | ½ TOR & evap                      | 15               | 18     | 33        | 60.4            | 21.5   | 25.9      |
| 16                    | ½ TOR + LT                        | 25               | 30     | 54        | 99.8            | 35.6   | 42.8      |
| 17                    | Base + LT                         | 28               | 33     | 60        | 111.0           | 39.5   | 47.5      |
| 18                    | 2 TOR + LT                        | 35               | 41     | 75        | 138.4           | 49.3   | 59.3      |
| 19                    | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 8                | 10     | 17        | 32.1            | 11.4   | 13.7      |
| 20                    | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 15               | 18     | 33        | 60.8            | 21.7   | 26.0      |
| 21                    | 9 ft Deep                         | 30               | 35     | 64        | 119.3           | 42.5   | 51.1      |
| 22                    | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 11               | 13     | 24        | 44.3            | 15.8   | 19.0      |
| 23                    | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 4                | 4      | 8         | 14.4            | 5.1    | 6.2       |
| 24                    | 1m Opaque cover                   | 21               | 25     | 45        | 84.0            | 29.9   | 36.0      |
| 25                    | 1m Trans cover                    | 12               | 14     | 25        | 47.0            | 16.7   | 20.1      |

Table E-6: Number of panels and required water flow rate in Miami for a large refuge with a constant tide

| Large Refuge in Miami |                                   | Number of panels |        |           | Flow rate (gpm) |        |           |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|--------|-----------|
| Case                  | Desc                              | Unglazed         | Glazed | Evacuated | Unglazed        | Glazed | Evacuated |
| 1                     | Base                              | 165              | 196    | 356       | 659.4           | 235.0  | 282.5     |
| 2                     | No cond                           | 163              | 194    | 353       | 653.0           | 232.7  | 279.7     |
| 3                     | No solar                          | 273              | 324    | 590       | 1091.8          | 389.3  | 467.9     |
| 4                     | No sky                            | 138              | 164    | 298       | 552.0           | 196.7  | 236.4     |
| 5                     | No conv                           | 86               | 102    | 186       | 343.6           | 122.5  | 147.2     |
| 6                     | No evap                           | 75               | 89     | 161       | 298.7           | 106.5  | 128.0     |
| 7                     | No TOR                            | 139              | 165    | 300       | 554.4           | 197.6  | 237.5     |
| 8                     | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 44               | 52     | 95        | 175.6           | 62.5   | 75.1      |
| 9                     | No evap, sky, conv                | 8                | 9      | 17        | 31.0            | 11.0   | 13.3      |
| 10                    | ½ TOR                             | 148              | 176    | 320       | 591.6           | 210.8  | 253.4     |
| 11                    | 2 TOR                             | 207              | 245    | 446       | 825.3           | 294.2  | 353.7     |
| 12                    | 5 TOR                             | 352              | 418    | 761       | 1405.7          | 501.8  | 603.4     |
| 13                    | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 47               | 56     | 102       | 189.0           | 67.4   | 81.0      |
| 14                    | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 19               | 23     | 41        | 76.7            | 27.3   | 32.8      |
| 15                    | ½ TOR & evap                      | 90               | 107    | 194       | 359.6           | 128.1  | 154.0     |
| 16                    | ½ TOR + LT                        | 149              | 177    | 321       | 594.6           | 211.9  | 254.7     |
| 17                    | Base + LT                         | 166              | 197    | 358       | 661.8           | 235.9  | 283.5     |
| 18                    | 2 TOR + LT                        | 207              | 246    | 447       | 827.0           | 294.8  | 354.4     |
| 19                    | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 48               | 56     | 103       | 190.1           | 67.7   | 81.4      |
| 20                    | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 90               | 107    | 195       | 361.3           | 128.8  | 154.8     |
| 21                    | 9 ft Deep                         | 178              | 211    | 384       | 711.2           | 253.4  | 304.6     |
| 22                    | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 66               | 78     | 142       | 262.1           | 93.4   | 112.2     |
| 23                    | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 21               | 25     | 45        | 83.8            | 29.9   | 35.9      |
| 24                    | 1m Opaque cover                   | 125              | 149    | 270       | 500.5           | 178.3  | 214.3     |
| 25                    | 1m Trans cover                    | 70               | 83     | 151       | 278.9           | 99.4   | 119.5     |

Table E-7: Number of panels and required water flow rate in Cape Canaveral for a small refuge with a variable tide

| Small Refuge in Cape Canaveral |                                   | Number of panels |        |           | Flow rate (gpm) |        |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|--------|-----------|
| Case                           | Desc                              | Unglazed         | Glazed | Evacuated | Unglazed        | Glazed | Evacuated |
| 1                              | Base                              | 146              | 160    | 181       | 585.1           | 191.8  | 143.6     |
| 2                              | No cond                           | 145              | 158    | 179       | 577.3           | 189.2  | 141.7     |
| 3                              | No solar                          | 190              | 208    | 236       | 759.9           | 249.5  | 186.8     |
| 4                              | No sky                            | 132              | 144    | 163       | 525.4           | 172.2  | 128.9     |
| 5                              | No conv                           | 94               | 103    | 116       | 375.6           | 123.1  | 92.1      |
| 6                              | No evap                           | 87               | 94     | 107       | 345.8           | 113.3  | 84.8      |
| 7                              | No TOR                            | 89               | 97     | 110       | 354.8           | 116.2  | 87.0      |
| 8                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 60               | 66     | 75        | 241.2           | 79.0   | 59.2      |
| 9                              | No evap, sky, conv                | 27               | 30     | 33        | 108.1           | 35.4   | 26.5      |
| 10                             | ½ TOR                             | 103              | 113    | 128       | 412.8           | 135.2  | 101.2     |
| 11                             | 2 TOR                             | 320              | 350    | 398       | 1279.3          | 420.5  | 315.0     |
| 12                             | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 41               | 45     | 51        | 164.7           | 53.9   | 40.4      |
| 13                             | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 17               | 18     | 20        | 66.0            | 21.6   | 16.2      |
| 14                             | ½ TOR & evap                      | 73               | 80     | 90        | 291.9           | 95.6   | 71.6      |
| 15                             | ½ TOR + LT                        | 104              | 113    | 128       | 414.1           | 135.7  | 101.6     |
| 16                             | Base + LT                         | 147              | 160    | 182       | 586.4           | 192.2  | 143.9     |
| 17                             | 2 TOR + LT                        | 321              | 351    | 398       | 1280.7          | 420.9  | 315.4     |
| 18                             | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 42               | 45     | 51        | 166.0           | 54.4   | 40.7      |
| 19                             | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 73               | 80     | 91        | 293.2           | 96.1   | 71.9      |
| 20                             | 9 ft Deep                         | 147              | 160    | 181       | 585.8           | 191.9  | 143.7     |
| 21                             | Case 8 + 9 ft                     | 61               | 66     | 75        | 243.1           | 79.7   | 59.6      |
| 22                             | Case 9 + 9 ft                     | 26               | 29     | 33        | 105.1           | 34.4   | 25.8      |
| 23                             | 1m Opaque cover                   | 118              | 128    | 146       | 470.0           | 154.1  | 115.4     |
| 24                             | 1m Trans cover                    | 83               | 90     | 102       | 331.0           | 108.5  | 81.2      |

Table E-8: Number of panels and required water flow rate in Cape Canaveral for a large refuge with a variable tide

| Large Refuge in Cape Canaveral |                                   | Number of panels |        |           | Flow rate (gpm) |        |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|--------|-----------|
| Case                           | Desc                              | Unglazed         | Glazed | Evacuated | Unglazed        | Glazed | Evacuated |
| 1                              | Base                              | 874              | 954    | 1081      | 3491.7          | 1144.4 | 856.7     |
| 2                              | No cond                           | 867              | 946    | 1072      | 3464.0          | 1135.3 | 849.9     |
| 3                              | No solar                          | 1137             | 1242   | 1409      | 4540.6          | 1490.5 | 1116.3    |
| 4                              | No sky                            | 784              | 856    | 970       | 3133.4          | 1026.9 | 768.8     |
| 5                              | No conv                           | 560              | 610    | 692       | 2235.1          | 732.4  | 548.3     |
| 6                              | No evap                           | 515              | 562    | 636       | 2056.0          | 673.7  | 504.4     |
| 7                              | No TOR                            | 529              | 576    | 653       | 2111.4          | 691.6  | 517.7     |
| 8                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 358              | 390    | 442       | 1428.7          | 468.2  | 350.5     |
| 9                              | No evap, sky, conv                | 159              | 174    | 197       | 635.5           | 208.2  | 155.9     |
| 10                             | ½ TOR                             | 616              | 671    | 761       | 2458.5          | 805.4  | 602.9     |
| 11                             | 2 TOR                             | 1917             | 2097   | 2379      | 7655.8          | 2516.3 | 1885.2    |
| 12                             | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 243              | 265    | 300       | 969.7           | 317.6  | 237.8     |
| 13                             | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 95               | 103    | 117       | 377.8           | 123.7  | 92.6      |
| 14                             | ½ TOR & evap                      | 434              | 473    | 536       | 1733.3          | 567.8  | 425.0     |
| 15                             | ½ TOR + LT                        | 617              | 673    | 763       | 2465.8          | 807.8  | 604.7     |
| 16                             | Base + LT                         | 876              | 956    | 1083      | 3498.9          | 1146.7 | 858.5     |
| 17                             | 2 TOR + LT                        | 1919             | 2099   | 2381      | 7663.2          | 2518.7 | 1887.1    |
| 18                             | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 245              | 267    | 302       | 976.8           | 320.0  | 239.5     |
| 19                             | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 436              | 475    | 538       | 1740.4          | 570.1  | 426.8     |
| 20                             | 9 ft Deep                         | 874              | 953    | 1080      | 3489.2          | 1143.2 | 855.8     |
| 21                             | Case 8 + 9 ft                     | 359              | 391    | 444       | 1433.3          | 469.6  | 351.5     |
| 22                             | Case 9 + 9 ft                     | 153              | 167    | 189       | 611.7           | 200.4  | 150.0     |
| 23                             | 1m Opaque cover                   | 701              | 766    | 868       | 2800.8          | 918.5  | 687.8     |
| 24                             | 1m Trans cover                    | 493              | 537    | 609       | 1967.4          | 644.7  | 482.6     |

Table E-9: Number of panels and required water flow rate in West Palm Beach for a small refuge with a variable tide

| Small Refuge in West Palm Beach |                                   | Number of panels |        |           | Flow rate (gpm) |        |           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|--------|-----------|
| Case                            | Desc                              | Unglazed         | Glazed | Evacuated | Unglazed        | Glazed | Evacuated |
| 1                               | Base                              | 39               | 45     | 82        | 154.9           | 54.3   | 64.9      |
| 2                               | No cond                           | 38               | 44     | 80        | 151.7           | 53.2   | 63.5      |
| 3                               | No solar                          | 69               | 81     | 147       | 277.3           | 97.3   | 116.2     |
| 4                               | No sky                            | 31               | 37     | 66        | 125.2           | 43.9   | 52.4      |
| 5                               | No conv                           | 14               | 17     | 30        | 57.0            | 20.0   | 23.9      |
| 6                               | No evap                           | 10               | 12     | 21        | 39.4            | 13.8   | 16.5      |
| 7                               | No TOR                            | 42               | 49     | 89        | 168.7           | 59.2   | 70.6      |
| 8                               | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 2                | 2      | 4         | 8.3             | 2.9    | 3.5       |
| 9                               | No evap, sky, conv                | 0                | 0      | 0         | 0.0             | 0.0    | 0.0       |
| 10                              | ½ TOR                             | 41               | 48     | 86        | 163.6           | 57.4   | 68.5      |
| 11                              | 2 TOR                             | 41               | 48     | 87        | 165.0           | 57.9   | 69.1      |
| 12                              | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 7                | 8      | 14        | 27.0            | 9.5    | 11.3      |
| 13                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0                | 0      | 0         | 0.0             | 0.0    | 0.0       |
| 14                              | ½ TOR & evap                      | 21               | 24     | 43        | 82.3            | 28.9   | 34.5      |
| 15                              | ½ TOR + LT                        | 41               | 48     | 87        | 164.5           | 57.7   | 68.9      |
| 16                              | Base + LT                         | 39               | 46     | 82        | 155.7           | 54.6   | 65.2      |
| 17                              | 2 TOR + LT                        | 41               | 48     | 87        | 165.5           | 58.1   | 69.3      |
| 18                              | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 7                | 8      | 14        | 27.3            | 9.6    | 11.4      |
| 19                              | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 21               | 24     | 44        | 83.1            | 29.2   | 34.8      |
| 20                              | 9 ft Deep                         | 37               | 43     | 77        | 146.7           | 51.4   | 61.4      |
| 21                              | Case 8 + 9 ft                     | 2                | 2      | 4         | 6.7             | 2.3    | 2.8       |
| 22                              | Case 9 + 9 ft                     | 0                | 0      | 0         | 0.0             | 0.0    | 0.0       |
| 23                              | 1m Opaque cover                   | 26               | 31     | 56        | 105.8           | 37.1   | 44.3      |
| 24                              | 1m Trans cover                    | 9                | 11     | 19        | 36.6            | 12.8   | 15.3      |

Table E-10: Number of panels and required water flow rate in West Palm Beach for a large refuge with a variable tide

| Large Refuge in West Palm Beach |                                   | Number of panels |        |           | Flow rate (gpm) |        |           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|--------|-----------|
| Case                            | Desc                              | Unglazed         | Glazed | Evacuated | Unglazed        | Glazed | Evacuated |
| 1                               | Base                              | 231              | 269    | 487       | 921.7           | 323.3  | 386.0     |
| 2                               | No cond                           | 228              | 266    | 481       | 910.3           | 319.3  | 381.2     |
| 3                               | No solar                          | 415              | 484    | 876       | 1655.8          | 581.1  | 693.9     |
| 4                               | No sky                            | 186              | 217    | 393       | 744.1           | 261.0  | 311.5     |
| 5                               | No conv                           | 84               | 98     | 177       | 335.7           | 117.8  | 140.6     |
| 6                               | No evap                           | 58               | 68     | 123       | 232.1           | 81.4   | 97.2      |
| 7                               | No TOR                            | 251              | 293    | 530       | 1004.0          | 352.1  | 420.4     |
| 8                               | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 11               | 13     | 24        | 45.3            | 15.9   | 18.9      |
| 9                               | No evap, sky, conv                | 0                | 0      | 0         | 0.0             | 0.0    | 0.0       |
| 10                              | ½ TOR                             | 244              | 285    | 515       | 973.7           | 341.6  | 407.8     |
| 11                              | 2 TOR                             | 246              | 288    | 520       | 984.2           | 345.4  | 412.4     |
| 12                              | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 39               | 46     | 83        | 157.7           | 55.3   | 66.0      |
| 13                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0                | 0      | 0         | 0.0             | 0.0    | 0.0       |
| 14                              | ½ TOR & evap                      | 122              | 142    | 257       | 486.1           | 170.5  | 203.5     |
| 15                              | ½ TOR + LT                        | 245              | 286    | 517       | 978.8           | 343.4  | 410.0     |
| 16                              | Base + LT                         | 232              | 271    | 489       | 926.2           | 324.9  | 387.8     |
| 17                              | 2 TOR + LT                        | 247              | 289    | 522       | 986.7           | 346.3  | 413.4     |
| 18                              | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 40               | 47     | 84        | 159.4           | 55.9   | 66.7      |
| 19                              | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 123              | 143    | 259       | 490.5           | 172.0  | 205.4     |
| 20                              | 9 ft Deep                         | 218              | 254    | 459       | 869.5           | 304.9  | 364.0     |
| 21                              | Case 8 + 9 ft                     | 9                | 10     | 18        | 34.2            | 12.0   | 14.3      |
| 22                              | Case 9 + 9 ft                     | 0                | 0      | 0         | 0.0             | 0.0    | 0.0       |
| 23                              | 1m Opaque cover                   | 157              | 183    | 331       | 627.4           | 220.0  | 262.7     |
| 24                              | 1m Trans cover                    | 54               | 63     | 114       | 214.8           | 75.4   | 90.0      |

Table E-11: Number of panels and required water flow rate in Miami for a small refuge with a variable tide

| Small Refuge in Miami |                                   | Number of panels |        |           | Flow rate (gpm) |        |           |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|--------|-----------|
| Case                  | Desc                              | Unglazed         | Glazed | Evacuated | Unglazed        | Glazed | Evacuated |
| 1                     | Base                              | 22               | 27     | 48        | 89.4            | 31.8   | 38.3      |
| 2                     | No cond                           | 22               | 26     | 47        | 87.1            | 31.0   | 37.3      |
| 3                     | No solar                          | 48               | 57     | 104       | 192.8           | 68.7   | 82.6      |
| 4                     | No sky                            | 17               | 21     | 37        | 69.3            | 24.7   | 29.6      |
| 5                     | No conv                           | 8                | 10     | 18        | 32.6            | 11.6   | 14.0      |
| 6                     | No evap                           | 6                | 7      | 13        | 23.7            | 8.5    | 10.2      |
| 7                     | No TOR                            | 22               | 26     | 48        | 88.3            | 31.4   | 37.8      |
| 8                     | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 2                | 2      | 4         | 7.3             | 2.6    | 3.1       |
| 9                     | No evap, sky, conv                | 0                | 0      | 0         | 0.0             | 0.0    | 0.0       |
| 10                    | ½ TOR                             | 22               | 26     | 47        | 87.6            | 31.2   | 37.5      |
| 11                    | 2 TOR                             | 30               | 36     | 65        | 119.5           | 42.6   | 51.2      |
| 12                    | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 3                | 3      | 6         | 10.4            | 3.7    | 4.5       |
| 13                    | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0                | 0      | 0         | 0.0             | 0.0    | 0.0       |
| 14                    | ½ TOR & evap                      | 10               | 12     | 21        | 38.9            | 13.8   | 16.6      |
| 15                    | ½ TOR + LT                        | 22               | 26     | 48        | 88.4            | 31.5   | 37.9      |
| 16                    | Base + LT                         | 23               | 27     | 49        | 90.0            | 32.1   | 38.5      |
| 17                    | 2 TOR + LT                        | 30               | 36     | 65        | 119.8           | 42.7   | 51.4      |
| 18                    | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 3                | 3      | 6         | 10.7            | 3.8    | 4.6       |
| 19                    | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 10               | 12     | 21        | 39.4            | 14.0   | 16.9      |
| 20                    | 9 ft Deep                         | 20               | 24     | 44        | 81.1            | 28.9   | 34.7      |
| 21                    | Case 8 + 9 ft                     | 1                | 2      | 3         | 5.7             | 2.0    | 2.5       |
| 22                    | Case 9 + 9 ft                     | 0                | 0      | 0         | 0.0             | 0.0    | 0.0       |
| 23                    | 1m Opaque cover                   | 18               | 21     | 38        | 71.0            | 25.3   | 30.4      |
| 24                    | 1m Trans cover                    | 5                | 6      | 11        | 20.5            | 7.3    | 8.8       |

Table E-12: Number of panels and required water flow rate in Miami for a large refuge with a variable tide

| Large Refuge in Miami |                                   | Number of panels |        |           | Flow rate (gpm) |        |           |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|--------|-----------|
| Case                  | Desc                              | Unglazed         | Glazed | Evacuated | Unglazed        | Glazed | Evacuated |
| 1                     | Base                              | 133              | 158    | 287       | 530.9           | 189.2  | 227.3     |
| 2                     | No cond                           | 131              | 155    | 282       | 522.4           | 186.1  | 223.7     |
| 3                     | No solar                          | 288              | 342    | 622       | 1151.2          | 410.4  | 493.2     |
| 4                     | No sky                            | 103              | 122    | 222       | 410.7           | 146.3  | 175.8     |
| 5                     | No conv                           | 48               | 57     | 104       | 191.6           | 68.3   | 82.1      |
| 6                     | No evap                           | 35               | 41     | 75        | 139.5           | 49.7   | 59.8      |
| 7                     | No TOR                            | 131              | 155    | 283       | 523.4           | 186.5  | 224.1     |
| 8                     | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 10               | 12     | 22        | 40.3            | 14.4   | 17.3      |
| 9                     | No evap, sky, conv                | 0                | 0      | 0         | 0.0             | 0.0    | 0.0       |
| 10                    | ½ TOR                             | 130              | 154    | 281       | 519.8           | 185.2  | 222.6     |
| 11                    | 2 TOR                             | 179              | 212    | 386       | 713.7           | 254.4  | 305.8     |
| 12                    | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 15               | 18     | 32        | 59.0            | 21.0   | 25.3      |
| 13                    | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0                | 0      | 0         | 0.0             | 0.0    | 0.0       |
| 14                    | ½ TOR & evap                      | 57               | 68     | 123       | 228.5           | 81.4   | 97.8      |
| 15                    | ½ TOR + LT                        | 131              | 156    | 283       | 524.0           | 186.7  | 224.4     |
| 16                    | Base + LT                         | 134              | 159    | 289       | 534.1           | 190.3  | 228.7     |
| 17                    | 2 TOR + LT                        | 179              | 213    | 387       | 715.3           | 255.0  | 306.5     |
| 18                    | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 15               | 18     | 33        | 60.5            | 21.5   | 25.9      |
| 19                    | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 58               | 69     | 125       | 231.2           | 82.4   | 99.0      |
| 20                    | 9 ft Deep                         | 120              | 142    | 259       | 479.9           | 170.9  | 205.4     |
| 21                    | Case 8 + 9 ft                     | 7                | 9      | 16        | 29.7            | 10.6   | 12.7      |
| 22                    | Case 9 + 9 ft                     | 0                | 0      | 0         | 0.0             | 0.0    | 0.0       |
| 23                    | 1m Opaque cover                   | 105              | 125    | 227       | 420.7           | 149.9  | 180.1     |
| 24                    | 1m Trans cover                    | 30               | 36     | 65        | 120.2           | 42.8   | 51.5      |



## **Appendix F: Initial cost of solar panels and water pumps**

This appendix provides initial costs for solar collectors, water pumps, and gas fired boilers. It involves three types of solar collectors, two types of tidal impact. The initial costs of gas fired boilers are included in the Cape Canaveral site only, because they are unnecessary in both West Palm Beach and Miami.

All twelve tables listed below have the same format. The first two columns show case number and a brief description. The next three columns present initial investment for three different solar collectors. Columns 6-8 present initial costs of water pumps and associated pipe costs corresponding to the water flow requirement for each type of solar collector. Column 9 presents initial costs of backup gas boilers, including equipment and installation costs. Columns 10-12 are values of total initial cost by adding costs of collectors, water pumps and boilers together.

Table F-1: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with a constant tide

| Small refuge in Cape Canaveral |                                   | Initial investment of collector (\$) |         |         | Initial investment of water pumps (\$) |        |       | Initial cost (\$) | Total initial investment (\$) |         |         |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|--|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Case                           | Desc                              | Unglazed                             | Glazed  | Evac.   | Unglazed                               | Glazed | Evac. | boiler            | Unglazed                      | Glazed  | Evac.   |
| 1                              | Base                              | 149091                               | 402016  | 1309454 | 9360                                   | 3072   | 3584  | 10456             | 168907                        | 415544  | 1323495 |
| 2                              | No cond                           | 147946                               | 398918  | 1299360 | 9288                                   | 3048   | 3557  | 10419             | 167653                        | 412385  | 1313335 |
| 3                              | No solar                          | 180422                               | 487705  | 1589648 | 11327                                  | 3726   | 4351  | 10689             | 202438                        | 502120  | 1604688 |
| 4                              | No sky                            | 138394                               | 373064  | 1215058 | 8688                                   | 2851   | 3326  | 10132             | 157215                        | 386047  | 1228516 |
| 5                              | No conv                           | 111733                               | 301127  | 980644  | 7015                                   | 2301   | 2684  | 8538              | 127285                        | 311966  | 991866  |
| 6                              | No evap                           | 106272                               | 286328  | 932380  | 6672                                   | 2188   | 2552  | 8771              | 121715                        | 297287  | 943703  |
| 7                              | No TOR                            | 63394                                | 170648  | 555534  | 3980                                   | 1304   | 1521  | 8051              | 75424                         | 180003  | 565105  |
| 8                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 88554                                | 238881  | 778121  | 5559                                   | 1825   | 2130  | 7700              | 101813                        | 248405  | 787950  |
| 9                              | No evap, sky, conv                | 60403                                | 162660  | 529579  | 3792                                   | 1243   | 1450  | 7527              | 71722                         | 171429  | 538555  |
| 10                             | ½ TOR                             | 106174                               | 285975  | 931172  | 6666                                   | 2185   | 2549  | 9258              | 122098                        | 297419  | 942979  |
| 11                             | 2 TOR                             | 234657                               | 634126  | 2066827 | 14732                                  | 4845   | 5657  | 14059             | 263448                        | 653030  | 2086544 |
| 12                             | 5 TOR                             | 489297                               | 1331185 | 4347173 | 30718                                  | 10171  | 11899 | 26895             | 546910                        | 1368251 | 4385967 |
| 13                             | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 63561                                | 171140  | 557163  | 3990                                   | 1308   | 1525  | 7056              | 74608                         | 179504  | 565745  |
| 14                             | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 44898                                | 120944  | 393800  | 2819                                   | 924    | 1078  | 5239              | 52955                         | 127106  | 400117  |
| 15                             | ½ TOR & evap                      | 84607                                | 227850  | 741855  | 5312                                   | 1741   | 2031  | 8151              | 98070                         | 237742  | 752037  |
| 16                             | ½ TOR + LT                        | 106409                               | 286610  | 933246  | 6680                                   | 2190   | 2554  | 9262              | 122351                        | 298062  | 945063  |
| 17                             | Base + LT                         | 149328                               | 402655  | 1311540 | 9375                                   | 3077   | 3590  | 10460             | 169164                        | 416192  | 1325590 |
| 18                             | 2 TOR + LT                        | 234897                               | 634776  | 2068958 | 14747                                  | 4850   | 5663  | 14063             | 263706                        | 653689  | 2088684 |
| 19                             | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 63780                                | 171727  | 559089  | 4004                                   | 1312   | 1530  | 7060              | 74844                         | 180100  | 567679  |
| 20                             | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 84832                                | 228456  | 743826  | 5326                                   | 1746   | 2036  | 8155              | 98313                         | 238357  | 754017  |
| 21                             | 9 ft Deep                         | 192534                               | 519116  | 1690801 | 12087                                  | 3966   | 4628  | 11836             | 216458                        | 534918  | 1707265 |
| 22                             | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 132612                               | 357730  | 1165233 | 8325                                   | 2733   | 3189  | 10124             | 151062                        | 370588  | 1178547 |
| 23                             | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 102238                               | 275404  | 896741  | 6418                                   | 2104   | 2454  | 9870              | 118526                        | 287378  | 909065  |
| 24                             | 1m Opaque cover                   | 128999                               | 348301  | 1134846 | 8099                                   | 2661   | 3106  | 8371              | 145468                        | 359333  | 1146323 |
| 25                             | 1m Trans cover                    | 103641                               | 279240  | 909308  | 6507                                   | 2134   | 2489  | 8513              | 118661                        | 289887  | 920310  |

Table F-2: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a large refuge in Cape Canaveral with a constant tide

| Large refuge in Cape Canaveral |                                   | Initial investment of collector (\$) |         |          | Initial investment of water pumps (\$) |        |       | Initial cost (\$) | Total initial investment (\$) |         |          |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|----------|--|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------|----------|
| Case                           | Desc                              | Unglazed                             | Glazed  | Evac.    | Unglazed                               | Glazed | Evac. | boiler            | Unglazed                      | Glazed  | Evac.    |
| 1                              | Base                              | 892067                               | 2405390 | 7834874  | 56004                                  | 18379  | 21445 | 43276             | 991347                        | 2467045 | 7899595  |
| 2                              | No cond                           | 887677                               | 2393510 | 7796135  | 55728                                  | 18288  | 21339 | 43169             | 986574                        | 2454967 | 7860643  |
| 3                              | No solar                          | 1080064                              | 2919544 | 9516025  | 67806                                  | 22308  | 26047 | 44302             | 1192172                       | 2986153 | 9586373  |
| 4                              | No sky                            | 827891                               | 2231699 | 7268505  | 51975                                  | 17052  | 19895 | 41816             | 921681                        | 2290567 | 7330215  |
| 5                              | No conv                           | 667917                               | 1800073 | 5862078  | 41932                                  | 13754  | 16045 | 34321             | 744170                        | 1848147 | 5912445  |
| 6                              | No evap                           | 635183                               | 1711341 | 5572679  | 39877                                  | 13076  | 15253 | 35450             | 710510                        | 1759868 | 5623382  |
| 7                              | No TOR                            | 377869                               | 1017158 | 3311281  | 23723                                  | 7772   | 9063  | 31918             | 433509                        | 1056848 | 3352262  |
| 8                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 528908                               | 1426754 | 4647397  | 33205                                  | 10902  | 12721 | 30213             | 592325                        | 1467869 | 4690330  |
| 9                              | No evap, sky, conv                | 360431                               | 970579  | 3159984  | 22628                                  | 7416   | 8649  | 29292             | 412351                        | 1007287 | 3197926  |
| 10                             | ½ TOR                             | 634551                               | 1709136 | 5565170  | 39837                                  | 13059  | 15233 | 37771             | 712159                        | 1759966 | 5618174  |
| 11                             | 2 TOR                             | 1405475                              | 3798059 | 12379157 | 88235                                  | 29020  | 33883 | 57954             | 1551664                       | 3885033 | 12470995 |
| 12                             | 5 TOR                             | 2933391                              | 7980575 | 26061685 | 184158                                 | 60978  | 71334 | 84056             | 3201604                       | 8125609 | 26217075 |
| 13                             | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 378878                               | 1020200 | 3321444  | 23786                                  | 7795   | 9091  | 26864             | 429528                        | 1054859 | 3357399  |
| 14                             | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 266924                               | 719029  | 2341176  | 16757                                  | 5494   | 6408  | 17207             | 300888                        | 741730  | 2364791  |
| 15                             | ½ TOR & evap                      | 505178                               | 1360430 | 4429401  | 31715                                  | 10395  | 12124 | 32417             | 569310                        | 1403242 | 4473942  |
| 16                             | ½ TOR + LT                        | 635851                               | 1712650 | 5576609  | 39919                                  | 13086  | 15264 | 37788             | 713558                        | 1763524 | 5629661  |
| 17                             | Base + LT                         | 893374                               | 2408924 | 7846393  | 56086                                  | 18406  | 21477 | 43292             | 992752                        | 2470622 | 7911161  |
| 18                             | 2 TOR + LT                        | 1406796                              | 3801653 | 12390893 | 88318                                  | 29048  | 33916 | 57967             | 1553081                       | 3888667 | 12482775 |
| 19                             | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 380124                               | 1023489 | 3332097  | 23864                                  | 7820   | 9120  | 26882             | 430870                        | 1058191 | 3368100  |
| 20                             | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 506420                               | 1363782 | 4440328  | 31793                                  | 10420  | 12154 | 32435             | 570648                        | 1406637 | 4484916  |
| 21                             | 9 ft Deep                         | 1151473                              | 3104618 | 10111938 | 72289                                  | 23722  | 27678 | 49192             | 1272954                       | 3177531 | 10188807 |
| 22                             | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 792042                               | 2136570 | 6959485  | 49724                                  | 16325  | 19049 | 41821             | 883587                        | 2194715 | 7020355  |
| 23                             | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 609852                               | 1642796 | 5349054  | 38286                                  | 12552  | 14641 | 40594             | 688732                        | 1695941 | 5404289  |
| 24                             | 1m Opaque cover                   | 771513                               | 2083093 | 6787178  | 48435                                  | 15916  | 18577 | 33504             | 853453                        | 2132513 | 6839259  |
| 25                             | 1m Trans cover                    | 619392                               | 1668808 | 5434211  | 38885                                  | 12751  | 14874 | 34198             | 692475                        | 1715757 | 5483283  |

Table F-3: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a small refuge in West Palm Beach with a constant tide

| Small refuge in West Palm Beach |                                   | Initial investment of collector (\$) |        |        | Initial investment of water pumps (\$) |        |       | Initial cost (\$) | Total initial investment (\$) |        |        |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Case                            | Desc                              | Unglazed                             | Glazed | Evac.  | Unglazed                               | Glazed | Evac. | boiler            | Unglazed                      | Glazed | Evac.  |
| 1                               | Base                              | 29274                                | 84376  | 281231 | 1838                                   | 645    | 770   | 0                 | 31112                         | 85021  | 282000 |
| 2                               | No cond                           | 28874                                | 83214  | 277334 | 1813                                   | 636    | 759   | 0                 | 30687                         | 83850  | 278093 |
| 3                               | No solar                          | 45350                                | 130804 | 436059 | 2847                                   | 999    | 1194  | 0                 | 48197                         | 131804 | 437253 |
| 4                               | No sky                            | 24803                                | 71473  | 238197 | 1557                                   | 546    | 652   | 0                 | 26361                         | 72019  | 238849 |
| 5                               | No conv                           | 13609                                | 39217  | 130697 | 854                                    | 300    | 358   | 0                 | 14463                         | 39517  | 131055 |
| 6                               | No evap                           | 12130                                | 34973  | 116580 | 762                                    | 267    | 319   | 0                 | 12892                         | 35240  | 116899 |
| 7                               | No TOR                            | 30750                                | 88593  | 295233 | 1930                                   | 677    | 808   | 0                 | 32680                         | 89269  | 296041 |
| 8                               | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 5731                                 | 16505  | 54997  | 360                                    | 126    | 151   | 0                 | 6091                          | 16631  | 55148  |
| 9                               | No evap, sky, conv                | 1181                                 | 3403   | 11348  | 74                                     | 26     | 31    | 0                 | 1255                          | 3429   | 11379  |
| 10                              | ½ TOR                             | 28942                                | 83432  | 278086 | 1817                                   | 637    | 761   | 0                 | 30759                         | 84070  | 278847 |
| 11                              | 2 TOR                             | 32562                                | 93880  | 312916 | 2044                                   | 717    | 856   | 0                 | 34607                         | 94597  | 313773 |
| 12                              | 5 TOR                             | 49266                                | 142288 | 474525 | 3093                                   | 1087   | 1299  | 0                 | 52359                         | 143375 | 475823 |
| 13                              | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 8720                                 | 25124  | 83721  | 547                                    | 192    | 229   | 0                 | 9267                          | 25316  | 83950  |
| 14                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 2558                                 | 7370   | 24553  | 161                                    | 56     | 67    | 0                 | 2719                          | 7426   | 24621  |
| 15                              | ½ TOR & evap                      | 17215                                | 49621  | 165379 | 1081                                   | 379    | 453   | 0                 | 18296                         | 50000  | 165832 |
| 16                              | ½ TOR + LT                        | 29083                                | 83817  | 279351 | 1826                                   | 640    | 765   | 0                 | 30909                         | 84457  | 280115 |
| 17                              | Base + LT                         | 29379                                | 84682  | 282233 | 1844                                   | 647    | 773   | 0                 | 31223                         | 85329  | 283006 |
| 18                              | 2 TOR + LT                        | 32636                                | 94094  | 313634 | 2049                                   | 719    | 858   | 0                 | 34685                         | 94813  | 314493 |
| 19                              | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 8781                                 | 25299  | 84313  | 551                                    | 193    | 231   | 0                 | 9332                          | 25492  | 84544  |
| 20                              | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 17311                                | 49903  | 166314 | 1087                                   | 381    | 455   | 0                 | 18398                         | 50284  | 166769 |
| 21                              | 9 ft Deep                         | 29170                                | 84059  | 280137 | 1831                                   | 642    | 767   | 0                 | 31001                         | 84701  | 280904 |
| 22                              | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 8556                                 | 24640  | 82103  | 537                                    | 188    | 225   | 0                 | 9093                          | 24828  | 82328  |
| 23                              | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 2909                                 | 8377   | 27926  | 183                                    | 64     | 76    | 0                 | 3091                          | 8441   | 28002  |
| 24                              | 1m Opaque cover                   | 19454                                | 56067  | 186857 | 1221                                   | 428    | 511   | 0                 | 20675                         | 56495  | 187368 |
| 25                              | 1m Trans cover                    | 11275                                | 32506  | 108343 | 708                                    | 248    | 297   | 0                 | 11983                         | 32754  | 108639 |

Table F-4: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a large refuge in West Palm Beach with a constant tide

| Large refuge in West Palm Beach |                                   | Initial investment of collector (\$) |        |         | Initial investment of water pumps (\$) |        |       | Initial cost (\$) | Total initial investment (\$) |        |         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|--|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Case                            | Desc                              | Unglazed                             | Glazed | Evac.   | Unglazed                               | Glazed | Evac. | boiler            | Unglazed                      | Glazed | Evac.   |
| 1                               | Base                              | 174702                               | 503520 | 1678189 | 10968                                  | 3847   | 4593  | 0                 | 185670                        | 507367 | 1682782 |
| 2                               | No cond                           | 173243                               | 499272 | 1663992 | 10876                                  | 3815   | 4555  | 0                 | 184119                        | 503086 | 1668547 |
| 3                               | No solar                          | 271052                               | 781820 | 2606342 | 17017                                  | 5974   | 7134  | 0                 | 288069                        | 787793 | 2613476 |
| 4                               | No sky                            | 147932                               | 426275 | 1420646 | 9287                                   | 3257   | 3888  | 0                 | 157219                        | 429533 | 1424534 |
| 5                               | No conv                           | 80911                                | 233169 | 777061  | 5080                                   | 1782   | 2127  | 0                 | 85990                         | 234950 | 779188  |
| 6                               | No evap                           | 72152                                | 208037 | 693420  | 4530                                   | 1590   | 1898  | 0                 | 76682                         | 209626 | 695318  |
| 7                               | No TOR                            | 183228                               | 528108 | 1760166 | 11503                                  | 4035   | 4818  | 0                 | 194731                        | 532143 | 1764984 |
| 8                               | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 33809                                | 97374  | 324470  | 2123                                   | 744    | 888   | 0                 | 35932                         | 98118  | 325358  |
| 9                               | No evap, sky, conv                | 6859                                 | 19757  | 65833   | 431                                    | 151    | 180   | 0                 | 7290                          | 19908  | 66013   |
| 10                              | ½ TOR                             | 172610                               | 497582 | 1658500 | 10836                                  | 3802   | 4540  | 0                 | 183446                        | 501384 | 1663040 |
| 11                              | 2 TOR                             | 194583                               | 560999 | 1869899 | 12216                                  | 4286   | 5118  | 0                 | 206799                        | 565285 | 1875017 |
| 12                              | 5 TOR                             | 294980                               | 851920 | 2841132 | 18519                                  | 6509   | 7777  | 0                 | 313499                        | 858430 | 2848908 |
| 13                              | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 51637                                | 148769 | 495751  | 3242                                   | 1137   | 1357  | 0                 | 54878                         | 149906 | 497108  |
| 14                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 14804                                | 42632  | 142045  | 929                                    | 326    | 389   | 0                 | 15734                         | 42958  | 142434  |
| 15                              | ½ TOR & evap                      | 102375                               | 295086 | 983504  | 6427                                   | 2255   | 2692  | 0                 | 108802                        | 297341 | 986196  |
| 16                              | ½ TOR + LT                        | 173311                               | 499601 | 1665234 | 10880                                  | 3817   | 4558  | 0                 | 184191                        | 503418 | 1669792 |
| 17                              | Base + LT                         | 175275                               | 505186 | 1683749 | 11004                                  | 3860   | 4609  | 0                 | 186278                        | 509046 | 1688357 |
| 18                              | 2 TOR + LT                        | 194993                               | 562185 | 1873864 | 12242                                  | 4296   | 5129  | 0                 | 207235                        | 566480 | 1878993 |
| 19                              | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 51974                                | 149741 | 498998  | 3263                                   | 1144   | 1366  | 0                 | 55237                         | 150885 | 500364  |
| 20                              | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 102908                               | 296633 | 988642  | 6461                                   | 2267   | 2706  | 0                 | 109369                        | 298900 | 991348  |
| 21                              | 9 ft Deep                         | 173786                               | 500787 | 1668960 | 10910                                  | 3826   | 4568  | 0                 | 184697                        | 504613 | 1673528 |
| 22                              | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 50471                                | 145366 | 484369  | 3169                                   | 1111   | 1326  | 0                 | 53640                         | 146476 | 485695  |
| 23                              | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 16869                                | 48598  | 161939  | 1059                                   | 371    | 443   | 0                 | 17928                         | 48969  | 162382  |
| 24                              | 1m Opaque cover                   | 115869                               | 333954 | 1113004 | 7274                                   | 2552   | 3046  | 0                 | 123144                        | 336506 | 1116051 |
| 25                              | 1m Trans cover                    | 67024                                | 193230 | 644040  | 4208                                   | 1476   | 1763  | 0                 | 71232                         | 194706 | 645803  |

Table F-5: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a small refuge in Miami with a constant tide

| Small refuge in Miami |                                   | Initial investment of collector (\$) |        |        | Initial investment of water pumps (\$) |        |       | Initial cost (\$) | Total initial investment (\$) |        |        |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Case                  | Desc                              | Unglazed                             | Glazed | Evac.  | Unglazed                               | Glazed | Evac. | boiler            | Unglazed                      | Glazed | Evac.  |
| 1                     | Base                              | 19744                                | 57824  | 194012 | 1240                                   | 442    | 531   | 0                 | 20984                         | 58266  | 194543 |
| 2                     | No cond                           | 19442                                | 56936  | 191038 | 1221                                   | 435    | 523   | 0                 | 20663                         | 57371  | 191561 |
| 3                     | No solar                          | 32636                                | 95605  | 320812 | 2049                                   | 730    | 878   | 0                 | 34685                         | 96336  | 321690 |
| 4                     | No sky                            | 16535                                | 48408  | 162417 | 1038                                   | 370    | 445   | 0                 | 17573                         | 48777  | 162862 |
| 5                     | No conv                           | 10316                                | 30217  | 101404 | 648                                    | 231    | 278   | 0                 | 10963                         | 30448  | 101681 |
| 6                     | No evap                           | 8974                                 | 26282  | 88187  | 563                                    | 201    | 241   | 0                 | 9537                          | 26483  | 88429  |
| 7                     | No TOR                            | 16652                                | 48761  | 163602 | 1045                                   | 373    | 448   | 0                 | 17698                         | 49133  | 164050 |
| 8                     | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 5305                                 | 15525  | 52081  | 333                                    | 119    | 143   | 0                 | 5638                          | 15644  | 52223  |
| 9                     | No evap, sky, conv                | 956                                  | 2796   | 9388   | 60                                     | 21     | 26    | 0                 | 1016                          | 2818   | 9414   |
| 10                    | ½ TOR                             | 17740                                | 51938  | 174267 | 1114                                   | 397    | 477   | 0                 | 18854                         | 52335  | 174744 |
| 11                    | 2 TOR                             | 24664                                | 72246  | 242435 | 1548                                   | 552    | 664   | 0                 | 26212                         | 72798  | 243099 |
| 12                    | 5 TOR                             | 41935                                | 122990 | 412873 | 2633                                   | 940    | 1130  | 0                 | 44567                         | 123930 | 414003 |
| 13                    | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 5700                                 | 16687  | 55977  | 358                                    | 128    | 153   | 0                 | 6058                          | 16815  | 56130  |
| 14                    | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 2359                                 | 6906   | 23163  | 148                                    | 53     | 63    | 0                 | 2507                          | 6959   | 23227  |
| 15                    | ½ TOR & evap                      | 10798                                | 31617  | 106087 | 678                                    | 242    | 290   | 0                 | 11476                         | 31859  | 106377 |
| 16                    | ½ TOR + LT                        | 17837                                | 52223  | 175212 | 1120                                   | 399    | 480   | 0                 | 18957                         | 52622  | 175692 |
| 17                    | Base + LT                         | 19822                                | 58050  | 194787 | 1244                                   | 444    | 533   | 0                 | 21066                         | 58494  | 195320 |
| 18                    | 2 TOR + LT                        | 24717                                | 72405  | 242971 | 1552                                   | 553    | 665   | 0                 | 26268                         | 72958  | 243636 |
| 19                    | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 5736                                 | 16790  | 56330  | 360                                    | 128    | 154   | 0                 | 6096                          | 16919  | 56485  |
| 20                    | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 10854                                | 31784  | 106645 | 681                                    | 243    | 292   | 0                 | 11536                         | 32027  | 106937 |
| 21                    | 9 ft Deep                         | 21305                                | 62378  | 209279 | 1338                                   | 477    | 573   | 0                 | 22642                         | 62854  | 209852 |
| 22                    | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 7920                                 | 23180  | 77751  | 497                                    | 177    | 213   | 0                 | 8417                          | 23358  | 77963  |
| 23                    | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 2568                                 | 7517   | 25214  | 161                                    | 57     | 69    | 0                 | 2729                          | 7574   | 25283  |
| 24                    | 1m Opaque cover                   | 15002                                | 43913  | 147332 | 942                                    | 336    | 403   | 0                 | 15944                         | 44249  | 147735 |
| 25                    | 1m Trans cover                    | 8389                                 | 24565  | 82422  | 527                                    | 188    | 226   | 0                 | 8916                          | 24752  | 82648  |

Table F-6: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a large refuge in Miami with a constant tide

| Large refuge in Miami |                                   | Initial investment of collector (\$) |        |         | Initial investment of water pumps (\$) |        |       | Initial cost (\$) | Total initial investment (\$) |        |         |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|--|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Case                  | Desc                              | Unglazed                             | Glazed | Evac.   | Unglazed                               | Glazed | Evac. | boiler            | Unglazed                      | Glazed | Evac.   |
| 1                     | Base                              | 117791                               | 344954 | 1157451 | 7395                                   | 2636   | 3168  | 0                 | 125186                        | 347589 | 1160619 |
| 2                     | No cond                           | 116654                               | 341614 | 1146228 | 7323                                   | 2610   | 3137  | 0                 | 123977                        | 344224 | 1149366 |
| 3                     | No solar                          | 195046                               | 571371 | 1917308 | 12245                                  | 4366   | 5248  | 0                 | 207291                        | 575737 | 1922556 |
| 4                     | No sky                            | 98603                                | 288649 | 968430  | 6190                                   | 2205   | 2651  | 0                 | 104793                        | 290854 | 971081  |
| 5                     | No conv                           | 61382                                | 179803 | 603330  | 3854                                   | 1374   | 1651  | 0                 | 65235                         | 181177 | 604982  |
| 6                     | No evap                           | 53363                                | 156289 | 524418  | 3350                                   | 1194   | 1435  | 0                 | 56713                         | 157484 | 525853  |
| 7                     | No TOR                            | 99034                                | 289985 | 972964  | 6217                                   | 2216   | 2663  | 0                 | 105251                        | 292201 | 975628  |
| 8                     | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 31365                                | 91790  | 307915  | 1969                                   | 701    | 843   | 0                 | 33334                         | 92491  | 308757  |
| 9                     | No evap, sky, conv                | 5538                                 | 16207  | 54371   | 348                                    | 124    | 149   | 0                 | 5886                          | 16331  | 54520   |
| 10                    | ½ TOR                             | 105685                               | 309417 | 1038136 | 6635                                   | 2364   | 2842  | 0                 | 112320                        | 311782 | 1040978 |
| 11                    | 2 TOR                             | 147427                               | 431860 | 1449187 | 9255                                   | 3300   | 3967  | 0                 | 156683                        | 435160 | 1453153 |
| 12                    | 5 TOR                             | 251107                               | 736482 | 2472352 | 15764                                  | 5627   | 6767  | 0                 | 266872                        | 742110 | 2479119 |
| 13                    | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 33763                                | 98858  | 331682  | 2120                                   | 755    | 908   | 0                 | 35882                         | 99613  | 332590  |
| 14                    | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 13710                                | 40114  | 134560  | 861                                    | 306    | 368   | 0                 | 14571                         | 40420  | 134928  |
| 15                    | ½ TOR & evap                      | 64234                                | 188093 | 631085  | 4033                                   | 1437   | 1727  | 0                 | 68267                         | 189530 | 632813  |
| 16                    | ½ TOR + LT                        | 106219                               | 310984 | 1043400 | 6668                                   | 2376   | 2856  | 0                 | 112887                        | 313360 | 1046256 |
| 17                    | Base + LT                         | 118221                               | 346215 | 1161690 | 7422                                   | 2645   | 3180  | 0                 | 125642                        | 348860 | 1164869 |
| 18                    | 2 TOR + LT                        | 147726                               | 432737 | 1452149 | 9274                                   | 3306   | 3975  | 0                 | 157000                        | 436043 | 1456124 |
| 19                    | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 33967                                | 99441  | 333619  | 2132                                   | 760    | 913   | 0                 | 36099                         | 100201 | 334532  |
| 20                    | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 64548                                | 189013 | 634173  | 4052                                   | 1444   | 1736  | 0                 | 68600                         | 190457 | 635909  |
| 21                    | 9 ft Deep                         | 127040                               | 371942 | 1247906 | 7976                                   | 2842   | 3416  | 0                 | 135016                        | 374784 | 1251321 |
| 22                    | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 46823                                | 137028 | 459656  | 2940                                   | 1047   | 1258  | 0                 | 49763                         | 138075 | 460914  |
| 23                    | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 14975                                | 43830  | 147036  | 940                                    | 335    | 402   | 0                 | 15915                         | 44165  | 147438  |
| 24                    | 1m Opaque cover                   | 89401                                | 261716 | 878032  | 5613                                   | 2000   | 2403  | 0                 | 95014                         | 263716 | 880436  |
| 25                    | 1m Trans cover                    | 49829                                | 145917 | 489587  | 3128                                   | 1115   | 1340  | 0                 | 52957                         | 147032 | 490927  |

Table F-7: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with a variable tide

| Small refuge in Cape Canaveral |                                   | Initial investment of collector (\$) |        |         | Initial investment of water pumps (\$) |        |       | Initial cost (\$) | Total initial investment (\$) |        |         |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|--|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Case                           | Desc                              | Unglazed                             | Glazed | Evac.   | Unglazed                               | Glazed | Evac. | boiler            | Unglazed                      | Glazed | Evac.   |
| 1                              | Base                              | 104519                               | 281461 | 916383  | 6562                                   | 2151   | 1610  | 12191             | 123271                        | 295803 | 930185  |
| 2                              | No cond                           | 103133                               | 277725 | 904215  | 6475                                   | 2122   | 1589  | 12160             | 121768                        | 292007 | 917964  |
| 3                              | No solar                          | 135754                               | 366139 | 1192578 | 8523                                   | 2798   | 2095  | 12191             | 156467                        | 381128 | 1206864 |
| 4                              | No sky                            | 93859                                | 252740 | 822841  | 5892                                   | 1931   | 1446  | 11918             | 111670                        | 266589 | 836205  |
| 5                              | No conv                           | 67105                                | 180676 | 588199  | 4213                                   | 1381   | 1033  | 11380             | 82697                         | 193436 | 600613  |
| 6                              | No evap                           | 61766                                | 166309 | 541428  | 3878                                   | 1271   | 951   | 11512             | 77156                         | 179092 | 553892  |
| 7                              | No TOR                            | 63384                                | 170593 | 555329  | 3979                                   | 1303   | 976   | 8057              | 75420                         | 179953 | 564361  |
| 8                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 43090                                | 116025 | 377735  | 2705                                   | 887    | 664   | 10422             | 56217                         | 127333 | 388821  |
| 9                              | No evap, sky, conv                | 19306                                | 51977  | 169219  | 1212                                   | 397    | 297   | 10422             | 30939                         | 62796  | 179938  |
| 10                             | ½ TOR                             | 73739                                | 198489 | 646171  | 4629                                   | 1517   | 1135  | 8120              | 86488                         | 208126 | 655426  |
| 11                             | 2 TOR                             | 228536                               | 617169 | 2010941 | 14347                                  | 4716   | 3533  | 32642             | 275525                        | 654527 | 2047117 |
| 12                             | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 29416                                | 79172  | 257725  | 1847                                   | 605    | 453   | 6442              | 37705                         | 86219  | 264620  |
| 13                             | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 11791                                | 31724  | 103250  | 740                                    | 242    | 181   | 4709              | 17240                         | 36675  | 108140  |
| 14                             | ½ TOR & evap                      | 52144                                | 140356 | 456887  | 3274                                   | 1072   | 803   | 7230              | 62649                         | 148659 | 464920  |
| 15                             | ½ TOR + LT                        | 73978                                | 199136 | 648267  | 4644                                   | 1522   | 1139  | 8124              | 86747                         | 208782 | 657530  |
| 16                             | Base + LT                         | 104758                               | 282108 | 918491  | 6577                                   | 2156   | 1614  | 12195             | 123530                        | 296458 | 932300  |
| 17                             | 2 TOR + LT                        | 228782                               | 617835 | 2013118 | 14363                                  | 4721   | 3537  | 32645             | 275790                        | 655201 | 2049300 |
| 18                             | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 29654                                | 79811  | 259810  | 1862                                   | 610    | 456   | 6446              | 37962                         | 86867  | 266713  |
| 19                             | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 52381                                | 140990 | 458961  | 3288                                   | 1077   | 806   | 7235              | 62904                         | 149302 | 467002  |
| 20                             | 9 ft Deep                         | 104654                               | 281739 | 917204  | 6570                                   | 2153   | 1611  | 12200             | 123424                        | 296092 | 931016  |
| 21                             | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 43436                                | 116922 | 380629  | 2727                                   | 893    | 669   | 10431             | 56594                         | 128246 | 391729  |
| 22                             | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 18775                                | 50538  | 164514  | 1179                                   | 386    | 289   | 10431             | 30385                         | 61355  | 175234  |
| 23                             | 1m Opaque cover                   | 83955                                | 226227 | 736671  | 5271                                   | 1729   | 1294  | 11172             | 100397                        | 239128 | 749137  |
| 24                             | 1m Trans cover                    | 59132                                | 159205 | 518299  | 3712                                   | 1216   | 911   | 11309             | 74153                         | 171730 | 530519  |



Table F-8: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a large refuge in Cape Canaveral with a variable tide

| Large refuge in Cape Canaveral |                                   | Initial investment of collector (\$) |         |         | Initial investment of water pumps (\$) |        |       | Initial cost (\$) | Total initial investment (\$) |         |         |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|--|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Case                           | Desc                              | Unglazed                             | Glazed  | Evac.   | Unglazed                               | Glazed | Evac. | boiler            | Unglazed                      | Glazed  | Evac.   |
| 1                              | Base                              | 623750                               | 1679700 | 5468734 | 39159                                  | 12834  | 9608  | 50704             | 713613                        | 1743238 | 5529046 |
| 2                              | No cond                           | 618805                               | 1666357 | 5425256 | 38848                                  | 12732  | 9532  | 50629             | 708283                        | 1729718 | 5485416 |
| 3                              | No solar                          | 811137                               | 2187686 | 7125662 | 50923                                  | 16716  | 12519 | 50704             | 912764                        | 2255106 | 7188885 |
| 4                              | No sky                            | 559746                               | 1507311 | 4907401 | 35141                                  | 11517  | 8622  | 49580             | 644467                        | 1568408 | 4965603 |
| 5                              | No conv                           | 399280                               | 1075022 | 3499755 | 25067                                  | 8214   | 6149  | 47314             | 471661                        | 1130550 | 3553219 |
| 6                              | No evap                           | 367277                               | 988893  | 3219414 | 23058                                  | 7556   | 5656  | 47876             | 438210                        | 1044324 | 3272946 |
| 7                              | No TOR                            | 377178                               | 1015139 | 3304536 | 23679                                  | 7756   | 5806  | 31930             | 432787                        | 1054826 | 3342272 |
| 8                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 255218                               | 687218  | 2237311 | 16023                                  | 5251   | 3931  | 43124             | 314365                        | 735593  | 2284367 |
| 9                              | No evap, sky, conv                | 113528                               | 305649  | 995057  | 7127                                   | 2335   | 1748  | 43124             | 163780                        | 351109  | 1039930 |
| 10                             | ½ TOR                             | 439187                               | 1182202 | 3848528 | 27572                                  | 9033   | 6762  | 32246             | 499004                        | 1223480 | 3887535 |
| 11                             | 2 TOR                             | 1367629                              | 3693299 | 1203394 | 85859                                  | 28220  | 21143 | 79914             | 1533402                       | 3801433 | 1213499 |
| 12                             | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 173224                               | 466230  | 1517674 | 10875                                  | 3562   | 2666  | 23630             | 207729                        | 493422  | 1543970 |
| 13                             | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 67498                                | 181608  | 591116  | 4238                                   | 1388   | 1039  | 14193             | 85928                         | 197188  | 606347  |
| 14                             | ½ TOR & evap                      | 309632                               | 833408  | 2712941 | 19439                                  | 6368   | 4766  | 27755             | 356825                        | 867531  | 2745462 |
| 15                             | ½ TOR + LT                        | 440482                               | 1185696 | 3859910 | 27653                                  | 9060   | 6782  | 32263             | 500399                        | 1227019 | 3898955 |
| 16                             | Base + LT                         | 625036                               | 1683171 | 5480048 | 39240                                  | 12861  | 9628  | 50718             | 714994                        | 1746750 | 5540394 |
| 17                             | 2 TOR + LT                        | 1368943                              | 3696865 | 1204557 | 85942                                  | 28247  | 21163 | 79909             | 1534794                       | 3805021 | 1214664 |
| 18                             | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 174503                               | 469677  | 1528897 | 10955                                  | 3589   | 2686  | 23649             | 209108                        | 496915  | 1555232 |
| 19                             | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 310909                               | 836847  | 2724141 | 19519                                  | 6394   | 4786  | 27774             | 358202                        | 871015  | 2756701 |
| 20                             | 9 ft Deep                         | 623310                               | 1678010 | 5462741 | 39131                                  | 12821  | 9598  | 50720             | 713161                        | 1741552 | 5523058 |
| 21                             | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 256036                               | 689221  | 2243658 | 16074                                  | 5266   | 3942  | 43142             | 315252                        | 737629  | 2290742 |
| 22                             | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 109276                               | 294134  | 957503  | 6860                                   | 2247   | 1682  | 43142             | 159278                        | 339524  | 1002328 |
| 23                             | 1m Opaque cover                   | 500334                               | 1348213 | 4390184 | 31411                                  | 10301  | 7713  | 46421             | 578166                        | 1404936 | 4444319 |
| 24                             | 1m Trans cover                    | 351457                               | 946229  | 3080479 | 22064                                  | 7230   | 5412  | 47011             | 420532                        | 1000469 | 3132902 |

Table F-9: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a small refuge in West Palm Beach with a variable tide

| Small refuge in West Palm Beach |                                   | Initial investment of collector (\$) |        |        | Initial investment of water pumps (\$) |        |       | Initial cost (\$) | Total initial investment (\$) |        |        |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Case                            | Desc                              | Unglazed                             | Glazed | Evac.  | Unglazed                               | Glazed | Evac. | boiler            | Unglazed                      | Glazed | Evac.  |
| 1                               | Base                              | 27524                                | 79747  | 265769 | 1737                                   | 609    | 727   | 0                 | 29261                         | 80356  | 266497 |
| 2                               | No cond                           | 26956                                | 78101  | 260300 | 1701                                   | 597    | 712   | 0                 | 28658                         | 78698  | 261013 |
| 3                               | No solar                          | 49269                                | 142835 | 476120 | 3110                                   | 1091   | 1303  | 0                 | 52379                         | 143926 | 477423 |
| 4                               | No sky                            | 22246                                | 64448  | 214794 | 1404                                   | 492    | 588   | 0                 | 23650                         | 64941  | 215382 |
| 5                               | No conv                           | 10121                                | 29329  | 97747  | 639                                    | 224    | 268   | 0                 | 10760                         | 29553  | 98014  |
| 6                               | No evap                           | 7009                                 | 20313  | 67690  | 442                                    | 155    | 185   | 0                 | 7452                          | 20468  | 67875  |
| 7                               | No TOR                            | 29984                                | 86839  | 289388 | 1893                                   | 664    | 792   | 0                 | 31876                         | 87503  | 290181 |
| 8                               | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 1467                                 | 4248   | 14151  | 93                                     | 32     | 39    | 0                 | 1560                          | 4281   | 14190  |
| 9                               | No evap, sky, conv                | 0                                    | 0      | 0      | 0                                      | 0      | 0     | 0                 | 0                             | 0      | 0      |
| 10                              | ½ TOR                             | 29068                                | 84237  | 280752 | 1835                                   | 644    | 768   | 0                 | 30903                         | 84881  | 281520 |
| 11                              | 2 TOR                             | 29317                                | 84987  | 283281 | 1850                                   | 649    | 775   | 0                 | 31168                         | 85636  | 284057 |
| 12                              | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 4794                                 | 13883  | 46258  | 303                                    | 106    | 127   | 0                 | 5096                          | 13989  | 46385  |
| 13                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0                                    | 0      | 0      | 0                                      | 0      | 0     | 0                 | 0                             | 0      | 0      |
| 14                              | ½ TOR & evap                      | 14623                                | 42367  | 141191 | 923                                    | 324    | 386   | 0                 | 15546                         | 42690  | 141577 |
| 15                              | ½ TOR + LT                        | 29234                                | 84721  | 282370 | 1845                                   | 647    | 773   | 0                 | 31079                         | 85369  | 283143 |
| 16                              | Base + LT                         | 27669                                | 80168  | 267182 | 1746                                   | 613    | 731   | 0                 | 29416                         | 80780  | 267913 |
| 17                              | 2 TOR + LT                        | 29400                                | 85229  | 284079 | 1856                                   | 651    | 778   | 0                 | 31256                         | 85880  | 284857 |
| 18                              | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 4851                                 | 14045  | 46805  | 306                                    | 107    | 128   | 0                 | 5158                          | 14153  | 46933  |
| 19                              | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 14768                                | 42791  | 142603 | 932                                    | 327    | 390   | 0                 | 15700                         | 43118  | 142994 |
| 20                              | 9 ft Deep                         | 26064                                | 75499  | 251607 | 1645                                   | 577    | 689   | 0                 | 27710                         | 76076  | 252296 |
| 21                              | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 1189                                 | 3443   | 11473  | 75                                     | 26     | 31    | 0                 | 1264                          | 3469   | 11505  |
| 22                              | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 0                                    | 0      | 0      | 0                                      | 0      | 0     | 0                 | 0                             | 0      | 0      |
| 23                              | 1m Opaque cover                   | 18799                                | 54461  | 181502 | 1187                                   | 416    | 497   | 0                 | 19986                         | 54877  | 181998 |
| 24                              | 1m Trans cover                    | 6501                                 | 18837  | 62779  | 410                                    | 144    | 172   | 0                 | 6911                          | 18981  | 62951  |

Table F-10: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a large refuge in West Palm Beach with a variable tide

| Large refuge in West Palm Beach |                                   | Initial investment of collector (\$) |        |         | Initial investment of water pumps (\$) |        |       | Initial cost (\$) | Total initial investment (\$) |        |         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|--|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Case                            | Desc                              | Unglazed                             | Glazed | Evac.   | Unglazed                               | Glazed | Evac. | boiler            | Unglazed                      | Glazed | Evac.   |
| 1                               | Base                              | 164660                               | 474520 | 1581456 | 10337                                  | 3626   | 4329  | 0                 | 174997                        | 478146 | 1585785 |
| 2                               | No cond                           | 162612                               | 468614 | 1561768 | 10209                                  | 3581   | 4275  | 0                 | 172821                        | 472195 | 1566043 |
| 3                               | No solar                          | 295800                               | 852956 | 2843205 | 18570                                  | 6517   | 7782  | 0                 | 314370                        | 859473 | 2850987 |
| 4                               | No sky                            | 132924                               | 383028 | 1276504 | 8345                                   | 2927   | 3494  | 0                 | 141268                        | 385955 | 1279998 |
| 5                               | No conv                           | 59971                                | 172842 | 576031  | 3765                                   | 1321   | 1577  | 0                 | 63736                         | 174162 | 577608  |
| 6                               | No evap                           | 41469                                | 119535 | 398392  | 2603                                   | 913    | 1090  | 0                 | 44072                         | 120449 | 399482  |
| 7                               | No TOR                            | 179360                               | 516839 | 1722476 | 11260                                  | 3949   | 4715  | 0                 | 190620                        | 520788 | 1727191 |
| 8                               | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 8092                                 | 23299  | 77625   | 508                                    | 178    | 212   | 0                 | 8600                          | 23477  | 77838   |
| 9                               | No evap, sky, conv                | 0                                    | 0      | 0       | 0                                      | 0      | 0     | 0                 | 0                             | 0      | 0       |
| 10                              | ½ TOR                             | 173946                               | 501370 | 1671022 | 10920                                  | 3831   | 4574  | 0                 | 184866                        | 505201 | 1675596 |
| 11                              | 2 TOR                             | 175813                               | 506919 | 1689639 | 11037                                  | 3873   | 4625  | 0                 | 186850                        | 510792 | 1694264 |
| 12                              | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 28177                                | 81151  | 270407  | 1769                                   | 620    | 740   | 0                 | 29946                         | 81771  | 271147  |
| 13                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0                                    | 0      | 0       | 0                                      | 0      | 0     | 0                 | 0                             | 0      | 0       |
| 14                              | ½ TOR & evap                      | 86831                                | 250233 | 833950  | 5451                                   | 1912   | 2283  | 0                 | 92283                         | 252145 | 836233  |
| 15                              | ½ TOR + LT                        | 174854                               | 503992 | 1679772 | 10977                                  | 3851   | 4598  | 0                 | 185831                        | 507843 | 1684370 |
| 16                              | Base + LT                         | 165452                               | 476809 | 1589079 | 10387                                  | 3643   | 4350  | 0                 | 175839                        | 480452 | 1593428 |
| 17                              | 2 TOR + LT                        | 176263                               | 508220 | 1693980 | 11066                                  | 3883   | 4637  | 0                 | 187329                        | 512103 | 1698617 |
| 18                              | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 28484                                | 82036  | 273358  | 1788                                   | 627    | 748   | 0                 | 30272                         | 82663  | 274106  |
| 19                              | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 87627                                | 252529 | 841595  | 5501                                   | 1930   | 2304  | 0                 | 93128                         | 254459 | 843899  |
| 20                              | 9 ft Deep                         | 155326                               | 447512 | 1491332 | 9751                                   | 3419   | 4082  | 0                 | 165077                        | 450932 | 1495414 |
| 21                              | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 6116                                 | 17611  | 58678   | 384                                    | 135    | 161   | 0                 | 6500                          | 17746  | 58838   |
| 22                              | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 0                                    | 0      | 0       | 0                                      | 0      | 0     | 0                 | 0                             | 0      | 0       |
| 23                              | 1m Opaque cover                   | 112082                               | 322939 | 1076191 | 7036                                   | 2468   | 2946  | 0                 | 119118                        | 325407 | 1079137 |
| 24                              | 1m Trans cover                    | 38375                                | 110615 | 368654  | 2409                                   | 845    | 1009  | 0                 | 40784                         | 111460 | 369663  |

Table F-11: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a small refuge in Miami with a variable tide

| Small refuge in Miami |                                   | Initial investment of collector (\$) |        |        | Initial investment of water pumps (\$) |        |       | Initial cost (\$) | Total initial investment (\$) |        |        |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Case                  | Desc                              | Unglazed                             | Glazed | Evac.  | Unglazed                               | Glazed | Evac. | boiler            | Unglazed                      | Glazed | Evac.  |
| 1                     | Base                              | 15963                                | 46734  | 156789 | 1002                                   | 357    | 429   | 0                 | 16965                         | 47091  | 157218 |
| 2                     | No cond                           | 15555                                | 45536  | 152767 | 977                                    | 348    | 418   | 0                 | 16531                         | 45884  | 153185 |
| 3                     | No solar                          | 34446                                | 100885 | 338518 | 2163                                   | 771    | 927   | 0                 | 36608                         | 101656 | 339445 |
| 4                     | No sky                            | 12371                                | 36207  | 121457 | 777                                    | 277    | 332   | 0                 | 13148                         | 36483  | 121789 |
| 5                     | No conv                           | 5819                                 | 17044  | 57185  | 365                                    | 130    | 157   | 0                 | 6185                          | 17174  | 57341  |
| 6                     | No evap                           | 4238                                 | 12411  | 41644  | 266                                    | 95     | 114   | 0                 | 4504                          | 12506  | 41758  |
| 7                     | No TOR                            | 15767                                | 46159  | 154863 | 990                                    | 353    | 424   | 0                 | 16757                         | 46511  | 155287 |
| 8                     | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 1302                                 | 3808   | 12772  | 82                                     | 29     | 35    | 0                 | 1383                          | 3837   | 12807  |
| 9                     | No evap, sky, conv                | 0                                    | 0      | 0      | 0                                      | 0      | 0     | 0                 | 0                             | 0      | 0      |
| 10                    | ½ TOR                             | 15654                                | 45833  | 153769 | 983                                    | 350    | 421   | 0                 | 16637                         | 46184  | 154190 |
| 11                    | 2 TOR                             | 21356                                | 62552  | 209883 | 1341                                   | 478    | 574   | 0                 | 22697                         | 63030  | 210458 |
| 12                    | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 1863                                 | 5450   | 18275  | 117                                    | 42     | 50    | 0                 | 1980                          | 5492   | 18326  |
| 13                    | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0                                    | 0      | 0      | 0                                      | 0      | 0     | 0                 | 0                             | 0      | 0      |
| 14                    | ½ TOR & evap                      | 6947                                 | 20328  | 68203  | 436                                    | 155    | 187   | 0                 | 7383                          | 20484  | 68389  |
| 15                    | ½ TOR + LT                        | 15794                                | 46242  | 155148 | 992                                    | 353    | 425   | 0                 | 16786                         | 46595  | 155573 |
| 16                    | Base + LT                         | 16071                                | 47043  | 157825 | 1009                                   | 359    | 432   | 0                 | 17080                         | 47403  | 158257 |
| 17                    | 2 TOR + LT                        | 21409                                | 62703  | 210407 | 1344                                   | 479    | 576   | 0                 | 22753                         | 63182  | 210983 |
| 18                    | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 1911                                 | 5593   | 18754  | 120                                    | 43     | 51    | 0                 | 2031                          | 5636   | 18805  |
| 19                    | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 7036                                 | 20590  | 69080  | 442                                    | 157    | 189   | 0                 | 7477                          | 20748  | 69269  |
| 20                    | 9 ft Deep                         | 14496                                | 42426  | 142319 | 910                                    | 324    | 390   | 0                 | 15406                         | 42750  | 142708 |
| 21                    | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 1025                                 | 2999   | 10061  | 64                                     | 23     | 28    | 0                 | 1090                          | 3022   | 10088  |
| 22                    | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 0                                    | 0      | 0      | 0                                      | 0      | 0     | 0                 | 0                             | 0      | 0      |
| 23                    | 1m Opaque cover                   | 12686                                | 37139  | 124590 | 796                                    | 284    | 341   | 0                 | 13483                         | 37422  | 124931 |
| 24                    | 1m Trans cover                    | 3661                                 | 10722  | 35981  | 230                                    | 82     | 98    | 0                 | 3891                          | 10803  | 36080  |

Table F-12: Initial costs of solar water heating systems for a large refuge in Miami with a variable tide

| Large refuge in Miami |                                   | Initial investment of collector (\$) |        |         | Initial investment of water pumps (\$) |        |       | Initial cost (\$) | Total initial investment (\$) |        |         |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|--|--------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Case                  | Desc                              | Unglazed                             | Glazed | Evac.   | Unglazed                               | Glazed | Evac. | boiler            | Unglazed                      | Glazed | Evac.   |
| 1                     | Base                              | 94844                                | 277649 | 931491  | 5954                                   | 2121   | 2550  | 0                 | 100798                        | 279771 | 934041  |
| 2                     | No cond                           | 93329                                | 273211 | 916600  | 5859                                   | 2088   | 2509  | 0                 | 99188                         | 275298 | 919109  |
| 3                     | No solar                          | 205646                               | 602306 | 2020991 | 12910                                  | 4602   | 5532  | 0                 | 218557                        | 606908 | 2026522 |
| 4                     | No sky                            | 73375                                | 214740 | 720366  | 4606                                   | 1641   | 1972  | 0                 | 77982                         | 216381 | 722338  |
| 5                     | No conv                           | 34219                                | 100207 | 336205  | 2148                                   | 766    | 920   | 0                 | 36368                         | 100972 | 337125  |
| 6                     | No evap                           | 24919                                | 72980  | 244873  | 1564                                   | 558    | 670   | 0                 | 26484                         | 73538  | 245544  |
| 7                     | No TOR                            | 93494                                | 273727 | 918343  | 5870                                   | 2091   | 2514  | 0                 | 99364                         | 275818 | 920857  |
| 8                     | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 7208                                 | 21090  | 70732   | 452                                    | 161    | 194   | 0                 | 7660                          | 21251  | 70926   |
| 9                     | No evap, sky, conv                | 0                                    | 0      | 0       | 0                                      | 0      | 0     | 0                 | 0                             | 0      | 0       |
| 10                    | ½ TOR                             | 92850                                | 271835 | 912008  | 5829                                   | 2077   | 2496  | 0                 | 98679                         | 273912 | 914505  |
| 11                    | 2 TOR                             | 127498                               | 373433 | 1253033 | 8004                                   | 2853   | 3430  | 0                 | 135502                        | 376287 | 1256463 |
| 12                    | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 10544                                | 30852  | 103489  | 662                                    | 236    | 283   | 0                 | 11206                         | 31087  | 103772  |
| 13                    | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0                                    | 0      | 0       | 0                                      | 0      | 0     | 0                 | 0                             | 0      | 0       |
| 14                    | ½ TOR & evap                      | 40819                                | 119456 | 400728  | 2563                                   | 913    | 1097  | 0                 | 43382                         | 120369 | 401824  |
| 15                    | ½ TOR + LT                        | 93608                                | 274056 | 919460  | 5877                                   | 2094   | 2517  | 0                 | 99485                         | 276150 | 921976  |
| 16                    | Base + LT                         | 95405                                | 279292 | 937006  | 5990                                   | 2134   | 2565  | 0                 | 101395                        | 281426 | 939571  |
| 17                    | 2 TOR + LT                        | 127783                               | 374266 | 1255824 | 8022                                   | 2860   | 3437  | 0                 | 135805                        | 377126 | 1259262 |
| 18                    | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 10808                                | 31621  | 106075  | 678                                    | 242    | 290   | 0                 | 11486                         | 31863  | 106366  |
| 19                    | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 41303                                | 120876 | 405490  | 2593                                   | 924    | 1110  | 0                 | 43896                         | 121800 | 406600  |
| 20                    | 9 ft Deep                         | 85727                                | 250895 | 841641  | 5382                                   | 1917   | 2304  | 0                 | 91109                         | 252812 | 843944  |
| 21                    | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 5310                                 | 15533  | 52092   | 333                                    | 119    | 143   | 0                 | 5643                          | 15652  | 52235   |
| 22                    | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 0                                    | 0      | 0       | 0                                      | 0      | 0     | 0                 | 0                             | 0      | 0       |
| 23                    | 1m Opaque cover                   | 75146                                | 219968 | 737947  | 4718                                   | 1681   | 2020  | 0                 | 79864                         | 221649 | 739967  |
| 24                    | 1m Trans cover                    | 21469                                | 62881  | 211000  | 1348                                   | 480    | 578   | 0                 | 22817                         | 63362  | 211577  |

## Appendix G: Annual O&M and lifetime costs

This appendix provides annual operating and maintenance costs and lifetime costs. The annual O&M costs consist of solar collectors systems, water pumps, and backup gas boilers. The lifetime costs are presented as present values.

The twelve tables follow the same format for two types of refuges at three different locations assuming two different water turn over (tidal) impact. The first column identifies the case number. The second column is a brief description of the case. Columns 3-6 provide annual O&M costs of solar panels and water pumps for three different types of solar collectors. The six column provides O&M cost for backup gas boilers. Since there is no need of backup gas boilers in West Palm Beach and Miami, the amount of cost is 0. The last three columns provide lifetime costs using three different types of solar collectors.

Table G-1: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with a constant tide

| Small refuge in Cape Canaveral |                                   | O&M cost of solar panels & pumps (\$) |        |        | O&M cost (\$) | Present values of Lifetime cost (\$) |         |         |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Case                           | Desc                              | Unglazed                              | Glazed | Evac.  | boiler        | Unglazed                             | Glazed  | Evac.   |
| 1                              | Base                              | 17661                                 | 41105  | 131999 | 358           | 375587                               | 891123  | 2841627 |
| 2                              | No cond                           | 17525                                 | 40788  | 130982 | 356           | 372747                               | 884299  | 2819763 |
| 3                              | No solar                          | 21372                                 | 49866  | 160244 | 436           | 452572                               | 1079077 | 3447671 |
| 4                              | No sky                            | 16394                                 | 38144  | 122484 | 333           | 349064                               | 827376  | 2637207 |
| 5                              | No conv                           | 13236                                 | 30789  | 98854  | 268           | 282174                               | 668193  | 2128786 |
| 6                              | No evap                           | 12589                                 | 29276  | 93988  | 255           | 269032                               | 636006  | 2024667 |
| 7                              | No TOR                            | 7509                                  | 17448  | 56000  | 152           | 163300                               | 381874  | 1209168 |
| 8                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 10490                                 | 24425  | 78438  | 213           | 226574                               | 532997  | 1692073 |
| 9                              | No evap, sky, conv                | 7155                                  | 16631  | 53384  | 145           | 158453                               | 366851  | 1155527 |
| 10                             | ½ TOR                             | 12577                                 | 29240  | 93867  | 255           | 269278                               | 635720  | 2022543 |
| 11                             | 2 TOR                             | 27797                                 | 64837  | 208346 | 566           | 588773                               | 1403203 | 4482753 |
| 12                             | 5 TOR                             | 57961                                 | 136109 | 438216 | 1196          | 1225429                              | 2943123 | 9425978 |
| 13                             | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 7529                                  | 17498  | 56165  | 152           | 164715                               | 383958  | 1213696 |
| 14                             | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 5319                                  | 12366  | 39697  | 108           | 118194                               | 273179  | 859672  |
| 15                             | ½ TOR & evap                      | 10022                                 | 23297  | 74782  | 203           | 215353                               | 507282  | 1612113 |
| 16                             | ½ TOR + LT                        | 12605                                 | 29305  | 94076  | 255           | 269856                               | 637114  | 2027031 |
| 17                             | Base + LT                         | 17689                                 | 41170  | 132209 | 359           | 376173                               | 892526  | 2846138 |
| 18                             | 2 TOR + LT                        | 27825                                 | 64904  | 208561 | 567           | 589363                               | 1404632 | 4487363 |
| 19                             | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 7555                                  | 17558  | 56359  | 153           | 165255                               | 385248  | 1217863 |
| 20                             | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 10049                                 | 23359  | 74981  | 203           | 215908                               | 508615  | 1616379 |
| 21                             | 9 ft Deep                         | 22807                                 | 53078  | 170441 | 463           | 483361                               | 1149024 | 3667515 |
| 22                             | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 15709                                 | 36577  | 117461 | 319           | 336898                               | 795776  | 2531473 |
| 23                             | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 12111                                 | 28159  | 90396  | 245           | 263250                               | 616174  | 1951709 |
| 24                             | 1m Opaque cover                   | 15281                                 | 35613  | 114398 | 311           | 326303                               | 773371  | 2464022 |
| 25                             | 1m Trans cover                    | 12277                                 | 28551  | 91663  | 249           | 265331                               | 623221  | 1977525 |

Table G-2: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a large refuge in Cape Canaveral with a constant tide

| Large refuge in Cape Canaveral |                                   | O&M cost of solar panels & pumps (\$) |        |         | O&M cost (\$) | Present values of Lifetime cost (Million \$) |        |       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------------|--|--------|-------|
| Case                           | Desc                              | Unglazed                              | Glazed | Evac.   | boiler        | Unglazed                                     | Glazed | Evac. |
| 1                              | Base                              | 105672                                | 245942 | 789792  | 2145          | 2.23   | 5.31   | 16.98 |
| 2                              | No cond                           | 105152                                | 244728 | 785887  | 2134          | 2.22   | 5.29   | 16.90 |
| 3                              | No solar                          | 127941                                | 298513 | 959260  | 2608          | 2.69   | 6.44   | 20.62 |
| 4                              | No sky                            | 98070                                 | 228183 | 732700  | 1989          | 2.07   | 4.93   | 15.76 |
| 5                              | No conv                           | 79120                                 | 184051 | 590925  | 1604          | 1.67   | 3.98   | 12.71 |
| 6                              | No evap                           | 75242                                 | 174978 | 561752  | 1525          | 1.59   | 3.78   | 12.08 |
| 7                              | No TOR                            | 44761                                 | 104001 | 333793  | 905           | 0.96   | 2.26   | 7.19  |
| 8                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 62653                                 | 145880 | 468480  | 1272          | 1.34   | 3.17   | 10.09 |
| 9                              | No evap, sky, conv                | 42696                                 | 99238  | 318541  | 864           | 0.93   | 2.17   | 6.89  |
| 10                             | ½ TOR                             | 75167                                 | 174753 | 560995  | 1522          | 1.59   | 3.78   | 12.07 |
| 11                             | 2 TOR                             | 166489                                | 388338 | 1247877 | 3393          | 3.50   | 8.38   | 26.82 |
| 12                             | 5 TOR                             | 347481                                | 815985 | 2627141 | 7168          | 7.27   | 17.57  | 56.43 |
| 13                             | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 44881                                 | 104312 | 334817  | 908           | 0.97   | 2.27   | 7.22  |
| 14                             | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 31619                                 | 73518  | 236002  | 640           | 0.69   | 1.61   | 5.11  |
| 15                             | ½ TOR & evap                      | 59842                                 | 139099 | 446505  | 1211          | 1.27   | 3.01   | 9.61  |
| 16                             | ½ TOR + LT                        | 75321                                 | 175112 | 562149  | 1525          | 1.59   | 3.79   | 12.09 |
| 17                             | Base + LT                         | 105827                                | 246304 | 790953  | 2148          | 2.23   | 5.32   | 17.01 |
| 18                             | 2 TOR + LT                        | 166645                                | 388705 | 1249060 | 3396          | 3.50   | 8.39   | 26.85 |
| 19                             | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 45028                                 | 104648 | 335891  | 911           | 0.97   | 2.28   | 7.24  |
| 20                             | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 59989                                 | 139442 | 447606  | 1214          | 1.27   | 3.02   | 9.63  |
| 21                             | 9 ft Deep                         | 136400                                | 317436 | 1019331 | 2767          | 2.87   | 6.85   | 21.91 |
| 22                             | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 93823                                 | 218457 | 701549  | 1905          | 1.99   | 4.73   | 15.10 |
| 23                             | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 72241                                 | 167970 | 539210  | 1463          | 1.55   | 3.66   | 11.62 |
| 24                             | 1m Opaque cover                   | 91391                                 | 212989 | 684180  | 1859          | 1.91   | 4.59   | 14.70 |
| 25                             | 1m Trans cover                    | 73371                                 | 170630 | 547794  | 1487          | 1.55   | 3.69   | 11.78 |

Table G-3: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a small refuge in West Palm Beach with a constant tide

| Small refuge in West Palm Beach |                                   | O&M cost of solar panels & pumps (\$) |        |       | O&M cost (\$) | Present values of Lifetime cost (\$) |        |         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Case                            | Desc                              | Unglazed                              | Glazed | Evac. | boiler        | Unglazed                             | Glazed | Evac.   |
| 1                               | Base                              | 3468                                  | 8627   | 28349 | 0             | 70887                                | 183974 | 607165  |
| 2                               | No cond                           | 3420                                  | 8508   | 27957 | 0             | 69918                                | 181440 | 598753  |
| 3                               | No solar                          | 5372                                  | 13374  | 43957 | 0             | 109813                               | 285206 | 941435  |
| 4                               | No sky                            | 2938                                  | 7308   | 24011 | 0             | 60061                                | 155840 | 514257  |
| 5                               | No conv                           | 1612                                  | 4010   | 13175 | 0             | 32953                                | 85509  | 282170  |
| 6                               | No evap                           | 1437                                  | 3576   | 11752 | 0             | 29373                                | 76255  | 251692  |
| 7                               | No TOR                            | 3643                                  | 9058   | 29761 | 0             | 74459                                | 193167 | 637397  |
| 8                               | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 679                                   | 1688   | 5544  | 0             | 15877                                | 37987  | 120737  |
| 9                               | No evap, sky, conv                | 140                                   | 348    | 1144  | 0             | 5860                                 | 10421  | 27500   |
| 10                              | ½ TOR                             | 3428                                  | 8531   | 28032 | 0             | 70081                                | 181915 | 600376  |
| 11                              | 2 TOR                             | 3857                                  | 9599   | 31543 | 0             | 78849                                | 204696 | 675574  |
| 12                              | 5 TOR                             | 5836                                  | 14548  | 47834 | 0             | 119297                               | 310244 | 1024479 |
| 13                              | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 1033                                  | 2569   | 8439  | 0             | 23115                                | 56780  | 182750  |
| 14                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 303                                   | 754    | 2475  | 0             | 9195                                 | 19069  | 56010   |
| 15                              | ½ TOR & evap                      | 2039                                  | 5074   | 16671 | 0             | 41685                                | 108194 | 357048  |
| 16                              | ½ TOR + LT                        | 3445                                  | 8570   | 28160 | 0             | 70424                                | 182754 | 603107  |
| 17                              | Base + LT                         | 3480                                  | 8658   | 28450 | 0             | 71140                                | 184640 | 609330  |
| 18                              | 2 TOR + LT                        | 3866                                  | 9621   | 31616 | 0             | 79028                                | 205163 | 677124  |
| 19                              | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 1040                                  | 2587   | 8499  | 0             | 23263                                | 57161  | 184029  |
| 20                              | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 2051                                  | 5102   | 16765 | 0             | 41919                                | 108808 | 359065  |
| 21                              | 9 ft Deep                         | 3455                                  | 8595   | 28239 | 0             | 70634                                | 183282 | 604804  |
| 22                              | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 1014                                  | 2519   | 8276  | 0             | 22718                                | 55725  | 179257  |
| 23                              | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 345                                   | 857    | 2815  | 0             | 10044                                | 21266  | 63291   |
| 24                              | 1m Opaque cover                   | 2304                                  | 5733   | 18836 | 0             | 49106                                | 124248 | 405416  |
| 25                              | 1m Trans cover                    | 1336                                  | 3324   | 10921 | 0             | 30303                                | 73875  | 236907  |



Table G-4: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a large refuge in West Palm Beach with a constant tide

| Large refuge in West Palm Beach |                                   | O&M cost of solar panels & pumps (\$) |        |        | O&M cost (\$) | Present values of Lifetime cost (Million \$) |        |       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------|--|--------|-------|
| Case                            | Desc                              | Unglazed                              | Glazed | Evac.  | boiler        | Unglazed                                     | Glazed | Evac. |
| 1                               | Base                              | 20695                                 | 51483  | 169169 | 0             | 0.42   | 1.10   | 3.62  |
| 2                               | No cond                           | 20522                                 | 51049  | 167738 | 0             | 0.42   | 1.09   | 3.59  |
| 3                               | No solar                          | 32108                                 | 79938  | 262732 | 0             | 0.66   | 1.70   | 5.63  |
| 4                               | No sky                            | 17524                                 | 43585  | 143208 | 0             | 0.36   | 0.93   | 3.07  |
| 5                               | No conv                           | 9584                                  | 23841  | 78331  | 0             | 0.20   | 0.51   | 1.68  |
| 6                               | No evap                           | 8547                                  | 21271  | 69900  | 0             | 0.17   | 0.45   | 1.50  |
| 7                               | No TOR                            | 21705                                 | 53997  | 177433 | 0             | 0.44   | 1.15   | 3.80  |
| 8                               | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 4005                                  | 9956   | 32708  | 0             | 0.09   | 0.22   | 0.71  |
| 9                               | No evap, sky, conv                | 812                                   | 2020   | 6636   | 0             | 0.03   | 0.06   | 0.16  |
| 10                              | ½ TOR                             | 20447                                 | 50876  | 167185 | 0             | 0.42   | 1.08   | 3.58  |
| 11                              | 2 TOR                             | 23050                                 | 57360  | 188495 | 0             | 0.47   | 1.22   | 4.04  |
| 12                              | 5 TOR                             | 34943                                 | 87106  | 286399 | 0             | 0.71   | 1.86   | 6.13  |
| 13                              | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 6117                                  | 15211  | 49974  | 0             | 0.14   | 0.34   | 1.08  |
| 14                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 1754                                  | 4359   | 14319  | 0             | 0.05   | 0.11   | 0.32  |
| 15                              | ½ TOR & evap                      | 12127                                 | 30172  | 99142  | 0             | 0.25   | 0.64   | 2.12  |
| 16                              | ½ TOR + LT                        | 20530                                 | 51082  | 167863 | 0             | 0.42   | 1.09   | 3.60  |
| 17                              | Base + LT                         | 20763                                 | 51653  | 169730 | 0             | 0.42   | 1.10   | 3.64  |
| 18                              | 2 TOR + LT                        | 23098                                 | 57481  | 188894 | 0             | 0.47   | 1.23   | 4.05  |
| 19                              | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 6157                                  | 15310  | 50301  | 0             | 0.14   | 0.34   | 1.09  |
| 20                              | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 12190                                 | 30330  | 99660  | 0             | 0.25   | 0.65   | 2.13  |
| 21                              | 9 ft Deep                         | 20586                                 | 51204  | 168239 | 0             | 0.42   | 1.09   | 3.60  |
| 22                              | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 5979                                  | 14863  | 48827  | 0             | 0.13   | 0.33   | 1.06  |
| 23                              | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 1998                                  | 4969   | 16324  | 0             | 0.06   | 0.12   | 0.37  |
| 24                              | 1m Opaque cover                   | 13726                                 | 34146  | 112196 | 0             | 0.29   | 0.74   | 2.41  |
| 25                              | 1m Trans cover                    | 7940                                  | 19757  | 64922  | 0             | 0.18   | 0.44   | 1.41  |

Table G-5: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a small refuge in Miami with a constant tide

| Small refuge in Miami |                                   | O&M cost of solar panels & pumps (\$) |        |       | O&M cost (\$) | Present values of Lifetime cost (\$) |        |        |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Case                  | Desc                              | Unglazed                              | Glazed | Evac. | boiler        | Unglazed                             | Glazed | Evac.  |
| 1                     | Base                              | 2339                                  | 5912   | 19557 | 0             | 47811                                | 126080 | 418864 |
| 2                     | No cond                           | 2303                                  | 5821   | 19258 | 0             | 47079                                | 124142 | 412443 |
| 3                     | No solar                          | 3866                                  | 9775   | 32339 | 0             | 79028                                | 208458 | 692621 |
| 4                     | No sky                            | 1959                                  | 4950   | 16372 | 0             | 40039                                | 105548 | 350652 |
| 5                     | No conv                           | 1222                                  | 3090   | 10222 | 0             | 24979                                | 65885  | 218927 |
| 6                     | No evap                           | 1063                                  | 2687   | 8890  | 0             | 21730                                | 57306  | 190393 |
| 7                     | No TOR                            | 1973                                  | 4986   | 16492 | 0             | 40323                                | 106318 | 353210 |
| 8                     | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 628                                   | 1587   | 5250  | 0             | 14846                                | 35851  | 114440 |
| 9                     | No evap, sky, conv                | 113                                   | 286    | 946   | 0             | 5315                                 | 9097   | 23269  |
| 10                    | ½ TOR                             | 2101                                  | 5310   | 17567 | 0             | 42958                                | 113245 | 376234 |
| 11                    | 2 TOR                             | 2922                                  | 7387   | 24439 | 0             | 59722                                | 157526 | 523407 |
| 12                    | 5 TOR                             | 4967                                  | 12575  | 41620 | 0             | 101544                               | 268168 | 891377 |
| 13                    | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 675                                   | 1706   | 5643  | 0             | 15803                                | 38385  | 122853 |
| 14                    | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 279                                   | 706    | 2335  | 0             | 8713                                 | 18057  | 53009  |
| 15                    | ½ TOR & evap                      | 1279                                  | 3233   | 10694 | 0             | 26147                                | 68938  | 229037 |
| 16                    | ½ TOR + LT                        | 2113                                  | 5340   | 17662 | 0             | 43191                                | 113868 | 378276 |
| 17                    | Base + LT                         | 2348                                  | 5935   | 19635 | 0             | 47997                                | 126573 | 420536 |
| 18                    | 2 TOR + LT                        | 2928                                  | 7403   | 24493 | 0             | 59851                                | 157872 | 524563 |
| 19                    | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 679                                   | 1717   | 5678  | 0             | 15889                                | 38610  | 123615 |
| 20                    | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 1286                                  | 3250   | 10750 | 0             | 26283                                | 69301  | 230242 |
| 21                    | 9 ft Deep                         | 2524                                  | 6378   | 21096 | 0             | 51589                                | 136008 | 451826 |
| 22                    | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 938                                   | 2370   | 7838  | 0             | 21177                                | 52543  | 169860 |
| 23                    | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 304                                   | 769    | 2542  | 0             | 9219                                 | 19389  | 57437  |
| 24                    | 1m Opaque cover                   | 1777                                  | 4490   | 14852 | 0             | 38327                                | 97749  | 320083 |
| 25                    | 1m Trans cover                    | 994                                   | 2512   | 8309  | 0             | 23313                                | 56561  | 180946 |

Table G-6: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a large refuge in Miami with a constant tide

| Large refuge in Miami |                                   | O&M cost of solar panels & pumps (\$) |        |        | O&M cost (\$) | Present values of Lifetime cost (Million \$) |        |       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------|--|--------|-------|
| Case                  | Desc                              | Unglazed                              | Glazed | Evac.  | boiler        | Unglazed                                     | Glazed | Evac. |
| 1                     | Base                              | 13953                                 | 35270  | 116677 | 0             | 0.29   | 0.75   | 2.50  |
| 2                     | No cond                           | 13818                                 | 34929  | 115545 | 0             | 0.28   | 0.74   | 2.47  |
| 3                     | No solar                          | 23105                                 | 58421  | 193274 | 0             | 0.47   | 1.25   | 4.14  |
| 4                     | No sky                            | 11680                                 | 29513  | 97622  | 0             | 0.24   | 0.63   | 2.09  |
| 5                     | No conv                           | 7271                                  | 18384  | 60819  | 0             | 0.15   | 0.39   | 1.30  |
| 6                     | No evap                           | 6321                                  | 15980  | 52864  | 0             | 0.13   | 0.34   | 1.13  |
| 7                     | No TOR                            | 11731                                 | 29650  | 98079  | 0             | 0.24   | 0.63   | 2.10  |
| 8                     | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 3715                                  | 9385   | 31039  | 0             | 0.09   | 0.21   | 0.68  |
| 9                     | No evap, sky, conv                | 656                                   | 1657   | 5481   | 0             | 0.03   | 0.05   | 0.14  |
| 10                    | ½ TOR                             | 12519                                 | 31637  | 104649 | 0             | 0.26   | 0.67   | 2.24  |
| 11                    | 2 TOR                             | 17464                                 | 44156  | 146085 | 0             | 0.36   | 0.94   | 3.13  |
| 12                    | 5 TOR                             | 29745                                 | 75303  | 249225 | 0             | 0.61   | 1.61   | 5.34  |
| 13                    | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 3999                                  | 10108  | 33435  | 0             | 0.09   | 0.23   | 0.73  |
| 14                    | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 1624                                  | 4101   | 13564  | 0             | 0.05   | 0.11   | 0.31  |
| 15                    | ½ TOR & evap                      | 7609                                  | 19232  | 63616  | 0             | 0.16   | 0.41   | 1.36  |
| 16                    | ½ TOR + LT                        | 12582                                 | 31797  | 105180 | 0             | 0.26   | 0.68   | 2.25  |
| 17                    | Base + LT                         | 14004                                 | 35399  | 117104 | 0             | 0.29   | 0.75   | 2.51  |
| 18                    | 2 TOR + LT                        | 17499                                 | 44246  | 146383 | 0             | 0.36   | 0.94   | 3.14  |
| 19                    | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 4024                                  | 10167  | 33630  | 0             | 0.09   | 0.23   | 0.73  |
| 20                    | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 7646                                  | 19326  | 63928  | 0             | 0.16   | 0.41   | 1.37  |
| 21                    | 9 ft Deep                         | 15049                                 | 38030  | 125795 | 0             | 0.31   | 0.81   | 2.69  |
| 22                    | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 5547                                  | 14011  | 46335  | 0             | 0.13   | 0.31   | 1.00  |
| 23                    | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 1774                                  | 4481   | 14822  | 0             | 0.05   | 0.11   | 0.34  |
| 24                    | 1m Opaque cover                   | 10590                                 | 26760  | 88510  | 0             | 0.23   | 0.58   | 1.91  |
| 25                    | 1m Trans cover                    | 5903                                  | 14919  | 49353  | 0             | 0.14   | 0.34   | 1.07  |

Table G-7: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a small refuge in Cape Canaveral with a variable tide

| Small refuge in Cape Canaveral |                                   | O&M cost of solar panels & pumps (\$) |        |        | O&M cost (\$) | Present values of Lifetime cost (\$) |         |         |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Case                           | Desc                              | Unglazed                              | Glazed | Evac.  | boiler        | Unglazed                             | Glazed  | Evac.   |
| 1                              | Base                              | 12381                                 | 28778  | 92112  | 251           | 268155                               | 628763  | 1989573 |
| 2                              | No cond                           | 12217                                 | 28396  | 90889  | 247           | 264731                               | 620547  | 1963284 |
| 3                              | No solar                          | 16081                                 | 37436  | 119874 | 326           | 344658                               | 814263  | 2585551 |
| 4                              | No sky                            | 11118                                 | 25842  | 82709  | 225           | 241776                               | 565572  | 1787453 |
| 5                              | No conv                           | 7949                                  | 18473  | 59124  | 161           | 175717                               | 407169  | 1280602 |
| 6                              | No evap                           | 7317                                  | 17004  | 54423  | 148           | 162775                               | 375830  | 1179811 |
| 7                              | No TOR                            | 7508                                  | 17442  | 55820  | 152           | 163281                               | 381758  | 1206350 |
| 8                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 5104                                  | 11863  | 37969  | 103           | 117948                               | 266587  | 827502  |
| 9                              | No evap, sky, conv                | 2287                                  | 5315   | 17009  | 46            | 60701                                | 127284  | 378564  |
| 10                             | ½ TOR                             | 8735                                  | 20295  | 64951  | 177           | 188703                               | 442933  | 1402433 |
| 11                             | 2 TOR                             | 27072                                 | 63103  | 202133 | 551           | 592352                               | 1384632 | 4371881 |
| 12                             | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 3485                                  | 8095   | 25906  | 70            | 80480                                | 181877  | 564564  |
| 13                             | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 1397                                  | 3244   | 10378  | 28            | 36584                                | 77204   | 230502  |
| 14                             | ½ TOR & evap                      | 6177                                  | 14351  | 45925  | 125           | 134930                               | 314695  | 993106  |
| 15                             | ½ TOR + LT                        | 8763                                  | 20361  | 65162  | 177           | 189293                               | 444353  | 1406961 |
| 16                             | Base + LT                         | 12409                                 | 28845  | 92324  | 251           | 268745                               | 630183  | 1994125 |
| 17                             | 2 TOR + LT                        | 27101                                 | 63171  | 202352 | 551           | 592958                               | 1386095 | 4376580 |
| 18                             | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 3513                                  | 8160   | 26115  | 71            | 81066                                | 183280  | 569068  |
| 19                             | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 6205                                  | 14416  | 46133  | 125           | 135512                               | 316089  | 997584  |
| 20                             | 9 ft Deep                         | 12397                                 | 28807  | 92194  | 251           | 268493                               | 629380  | 1991352 |
| 21                             | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 5145                                  | 11955  | 38260  | 104           | 118803                               | 268560  | 833756  |
| 22                             | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 2224                                  | 5167   | 16536  | 45            | 59411                                | 124139  | 368420  |
| 23                             | 1m Opaque cover                   | 9945                                  | 23131  | 74048  | 201           | 218777                               | 508749  | 1602768 |
| 24                             | 1m Trans cover                    | 7005                                  | 16278  | 52098  | 142           | 159121                               | 363064  | 1132700 |

Table G-8: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a large refuge in Cape Canaveral with a variable tide

| Large refuge in Cape Canaveral |                                   | O&M cost of solar panels & pumps (\$) |        |         | O&M cost (\$) | Present values of Lifetime cost (Million \$) |        |       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------------|--|--------|-------|
| Case                           | Desc                              | Unglazed                              | Glazed | Evac.   | boiler        | Unglazed                                     | Glazed | Evac. |
| 1                              | Base                              | 73888                                 | 171743 | 549698  | 1496          | 1.58   | 3.73   | 11.85 |
| 2                              | No cond                           | 73302                                 | 170379 | 545328  | 1484          | 1.57   | 3.70   | 11.76 |
| 3                              | No solar                          | 96085                                 | 223683 | 716247  | 1950          | 2.04   | 4.84   | 15.43 |
| 4                              | No sky                            | 66306                                 | 154117 | 493275  | 1342          | 1.42   | 3.35   | 10.64 |
| 5                              | No conv                           | 47298                                 | 109917 | 351783  | 957           | 1.03   | 2.40   | 7.60  |
| 6                              | No evap                           | 43507                                 | 101111 | 323604  | 880           | 0.95   | 2.21   | 6.99  |
| 7                              | No TOR                            | 44679                                 | 103794 | 332161  | 903           | 0.96   | 2.26   | 7.16  |
| 8                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 30232                                 | 70266  | 224887  | 612           | 0.68   | 1.56   | 4.88  |
| 9                              | No evap, sky, conv                | 13448                                 | 31252  | 100020  | 272           | 0.34   | 0.73   | 2.21  |
| 10                             | ½ TOR                             | 52025                                 | 120876 | 386841  | 1052          | 1.11   | 2.62   | 8.34  |
| 11                             | 2 TOR                             | 162006                                | 377627 | 1209610 | 3295          | 3.43   | 8.17   | 26.05 |
| 12                             | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 20520                                 | 47670  | 152551  | 415           | 0.46   | 1.06   | 3.31  |
| 13                             | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 7996                                  | 18569  | 59417   | 162           | 0.20   | 0.43   | 1.31  |
| 14                             | ½ TOR & evap                      | 36678                                 | 85213  | 272695  | 742           | 0.79   | 1.85   | 5.88  |
| 15                             | ½ TOR + LT                        | 52178                                 | 121233 | 387985  | 1055          | 1.11   | 2.63   | 8.36  |
| 16                             | Base + LT                         | 74040                                 | 172098 | 550835  | 1499          | 1.58   | 3.74   | 11.88 |
| 17                             | 2 TOR + LT                        | 162161                                | 377991 | 1210779 | 3298          | 3.43   | 8.18   | 26.07 |
| 18                             | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 20671                                 | 48023  | 153679  | 418           | 0.46   | 1.06   | 3.33  |
| 19                             | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 36829                                 | 85565  | 273821  | 745           | 0.79   | 1.86   | 5.91  |
| 20                             | 9 ft Deep                         | 73836                                 | 171571 | 549096  | 1494          | 1.58   | 3.73   | 11.84 |
| 21                             | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 30329                                 | 70470  | 225525  | 613           | 0.68   | 1.56   | 4.90  |
| 22                             | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 12944                                 | 30074  | 96245   | 262           | 0.33   | 0.71   | 2.13  |
| 23                             | 1m Opaque cover                   | 59268                                 | 137850 | 441286  | 1201          | 1.28   | 3.01   | 9.53  |
| 24                             | 1m Trans cover                    | 41633                                 | 96748  | 309639  | 842           | 0.93   | 2.14   | 6.71  |

Table G-9: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a small refuge in West Palm with a variable tide

| Small refuge in West Palm Beach |                                   | O&M cost of solar panels & pumps (\$) |        |       | O&M cost (\$) | Present values of Lifetime cost (\$) |        |         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Case                            | Desc                              | Unglazed                              | Glazed | Evac. | boiler        | Unglazed                             | Glazed | Evac.   |
| 1                               | Base                              | 3263                                  | 8154   | 26791 | 0             | 66689                                | 173881 | 573785  |
| 2                               | No cond                           | 3196                                  | 7986   | 26240 | 0             | 65314                                | 170291 | 561978  |
| 3                               | No solar                          | 5841                                  | 14604  | 47995 | 0             | 119377                               | 311437 | 1027923 |
| 4                               | No sky                            | 2637                                  | 6590   | 21652 | 0             | 53900                                | 140523 | 463731  |
| 5                               | No conv                           | 1200                                  | 2999   | 9853  | 0             | 24524                                | 63948  | 211031  |
| 6                               | No evap                           | 831                                   | 2077   | 6823  | 0             | 16983                                | 44290  | 146140  |
| 7                               | No TOR                            | 3555                                  | 8879   | 29172 | 0             | 72649                                | 189344 | 624778  |
| 8                               | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 174                                   | 434    | 1426  | 0             | 5555                                 | 11263  | 32551   |
| 9                               | No evap, sky, conv                | 0                                     | 0      | 0     | 0             | 3000                                 | 3000   | 3000    |
| 10                              | ½ TOR                             | 3446                                  | 8613   | 28301 | 0             | 70430                                | 183671 | 606132  |
| 11                              | 2 TOR                             | 3476                                  | 8690   | 28556 | 0             | 71034                                | 185305 | 611593  |
| 12                              | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 568                                   | 1419   | 4663  | 0             | 13615                                | 32270  | 101870  |
| 13                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0                                     | 0      | 0     | 0             | 3000                                 | 3000   | 3000    |
| 14                              | ½ TOR & evap                      | 1734                                  | 4332   | 14233 | 0             | 35430                                | 92376  | 304825  |
| 15                              | ½ TOR + LT                        | 3466                                  | 8662   | 28464 | 0             | 70833                                | 184726 | 609625  |
| 16                              | Base + LT                         | 3280                                  | 8197   | 26933 | 0             | 67041                                | 174797 | 576835  |
| 17                              | 2 TOR + LT                        | 3486                                  | 8714   | 28637 | 0             | 71236                                | 185833 | 613315  |
| 18                              | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 575                                   | 1436   | 4718  | 0             | 13754                                | 32625  | 103051  |
| 19                              | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 1751                                  | 4375   | 14375 | 0             | 35782                                | 93301  | 307875  |
| 20                              | 9 ft Deep                         | 3090                                  | 7720   | 25363 | 0             | 63153                                | 164618 | 543209  |
| 21                              | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 141                                   | 352    | 1157  | 0             | 4881                                 | 9507   | 26771   |
| 22                              | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 0                                     | 0      | 0     | 0             | 3000                                 | 3000   | 3000    |
| 23                              | 1m Opaque cover                   | 2229                                  | 5568   | 18296 | 0             | 47550                                | 120746 | 393854  |
| 24                              | 1m Trans cover                    | 771                                   | 1926   | 6328  | 0             | 18751                                | 44072  | 138538  |

Table G-10: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a large refuge in West Palm Beach with a variable tide

| Large refuge in West Palm Beach |                                   | O&M cost of solar panels & pumps (\$) |        |        | O&M cost (\$) | Present values of Lifetime cost (Million \$) |        |       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------|--|--------|-------|
| Case                            | Desc                              | Unglazed                              | Glazed | Evac.  | boiler        | Unglazed                                     | Glazed | Evac. |
| 1                               | Base                              | 19505                                 | 48518  | 159418 | 0             | 0.40   | 1.03   | 3.41  |
| 2                               | No cond                           | 19263                                 | 47914  | 157434 | 0             | 0.39   | 1.02   | 3.37  |
| 3                               | No solar                          | 35040                                 | 87212  | 286608 | 0             | 0.72   | 1.86   | 6.14  |
| 4                               | No sky                            | 15746                                 | 39163  | 128678 | 0             | 0.32   | 0.84   | 2.76  |
| 5                               | No conv                           | 7104                                  | 17672  | 58067  | 0             | 0.15   | 0.38   | 1.24  |
| 6                               | No evap                           | 4912                                  | 12222  | 40160  | 0             | 0.10   | 0.26   | 0.86  |
| 7                               | No TOR                            | 21246                                 | 52845  | 173634 | 0             | 0.43   | 1.13   | 3.72  |
| 8                               | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 959                                   | 2382   | 7825   | 0             | 0.03   | 0.06   | 0.18  |
| 9                               | No evap, sky, conv                | 0                                     | 0      | 0      | 0             | 0.02   | 0.02   | 0.02  |
| 10                              | ½ TOR                             | 20605                                 | 51263  | 168447 | 0             | 0.42   | 1.09   | 3.61  |
| 11                              | 2 TOR                             | 20826                                 | 51831  | 170324 | 0             | 0.43   | 1.11   | 3.65  |
| 12                              | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 3338                                  | 8297   | 27258  | 0             | 0.08   | 0.19   | 0.60  |
| 13                              | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0                                     | 0      | 0      | 0             | 0.02   | 0.02   | 0.02  |
| 14                              | ½ TOR & evap                      | 10286                                 | 25585  | 84066  | 0             | 0.21   | 0.55   | 1.80  |
| 15                              | ½ TOR + LT                        | 20713                                 | 51531  | 169329 | 0             | 0.42   | 1.10   | 3.63  |
| 16                              | Base + LT                         | 19599                                 | 48752  | 160187 | 0             | 0.40   | 1.04   | 3.43  |
| 17                              | 2 TOR + LT                        | 20880                                 | 51964  | 170761 | 0             | 0.43   | 1.11   | 3.66  |
| 18                              | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 3374                                  | 8388   | 27556  | 0             | 0.08   | 0.19   | 0.60  |
| 19                              | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 10380                                 | 25820  | 84837  | 0             | 0.21   | 0.55   | 1.82  |
| 20                              | 9 ft Deep                         | 18399                                 | 45757  | 150333 | 0             | 0.38   | 0.98   | 3.22  |
| 21                              | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 725                                   | 1801   | 5915   | 0             | 0.03   | 0.05   | 0.14  |
| 22                              | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 0                                     | 0      | 0      | 0             | 0.02   | 0.02   | 0.02  |
| 23                              | 1m Opaque cover                   | 13277                                 | 33019  | 108485 | 0             | 0.28   | 0.72   | 2.34  |
| 24                              | 1m Trans cover                    | 4546                                  | 11310  | 37162  | 0             | 0.11   | 0.26   | 0.81  |

Table G-11: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a small refuge in Miami with a variable tide

| Small refuge in Miami |                                   | O&M cost of solar panels & pumps (\$) |        |       | O&M cost (\$) | Present values of Lifetime cost (\$) |        |        |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Case                  | Desc                              | Unglazed                              | Glazed | Evac. | boiler        | Unglazed                             | Glazed | Evac.  |
| 1                     | Base                              | 1891                                  | 4778   | 15805 | 0             | 38654                                | 101898 | 338500 |
| 2                     | No cond                           | 1843                                  | 4656   | 15400 | 0             | 37666                                | 99286  | 329817 |
| 3                     | No solar                          | 4080                                  | 10315  | 34124 | 0             | 83410                                | 219969 | 730847 |
| 4                     | No sky                            | 1465                                  | 3702   | 12243 | 0             | 29957                                | 78945  | 262220 |
| 5                     | No conv                           | 689                                   | 1743   | 5765  | 0             | 14091                                | 37163  | 123460 |
| 6                     | No evap                           | 502                                   | 1269   | 4198  | 0             | 10262                                | 27062  | 89908  |
| 7                     | No TOR                            | 1868                                  | 4720   | 15611 | 0             | 38179                                | 100644 | 334343 |
| 8                     | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 154                                   | 389    | 1288  | 0             | 5152                                 | 10303  | 29575  |
| 9                     | No evap, sky, conv                | 0                                     | 0      | 0     | 0             | 3000                                 | 3000   | 3000   |
| 10                    | ½ TOR                             | 1854                                  | 4686   | 15501 | 0             | 37907                                | 99935  | 331982 |
| 11                    | 2 TOR                             | 2530                                  | 6396   | 21157 | 0             | 51714                                | 136389 | 453129 |
| 12                    | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 221                                   | 557    | 1842  | 0             | 6510                                 | 13883  | 41456  |
| 13                    | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0                                     | 0      | 0     | 0             | 3000                                 | 3000   | 3000   |
| 14                    | ½ TOR & evap                      | 823                                   | 2079   | 6875  | 0             | 16823                                | 44324  | 147247 |
| 15                    | ½ TOR + LT                        | 1871                                  | 4728   | 15640 | 0             | 38245                                | 100826 | 334958 |
| 16                    | Base + LT                         | 1904                                  | 4810   | 15910 | 0             | 38915                                | 102573 | 340739 |
| 17                    | 2 TOR + LT                        | 2536                                  | 6411   | 21210 | 0             | 51842                                | 136717 | 454261 |
| 18                    | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 226                                   | 572    | 1890  | 0             | 6627                                 | 14195  | 42489  |
| 19                    | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 833                                   | 2105   | 6964  | 0             | 17037                                | 44895  | 149141 |
| 20                    | 9 ft Deep                         | 1717                                  | 4338   | 14346 | 0             | 35101                                | 92506  | 307260 |
| 21                    | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 121                                   | 307    | 1014  | 0             | 4483                                 | 8538   | 23720  |
| 22                    | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 0                                     | 0      | 0     | 0             | 3000                                 | 3000   | 3000   |
| 23                    | 1m Opaque cover                   | 1503                                  | 3797   | 12559 | 0             | 32719                                | 82977  | 270985 |
| 24                    | 1m Trans cover                    | 434                                   | 1096   | 3627  | 0             | 11865                                | 26377  | 80682  |



Table G-12: Annual O&M and lifetime costs for a large refuge in Miami with a variable tide

| Large refuge in Miami |                                   | O&M cost of solar panels & pumps (\$) |        |        | O&M cost (\$) | Present values of Lifetime cost (Million \$) |        |       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------|--|--------|-------|
| Case                  | Desc                              | Unglazed                              | Glazed | Evac.  | boiler        | Unglazed                                     | Glazed | Evac. |
| 1                     | Base                              | 11235                                 | 28389  | 93899  | 0             | 0.23   | 0.61   | 2.01  |
| 2                     | No cond                           | 11055                                 | 27935  | 92398  | 0             | 0.23   | 0.60   | 1.98  |
| 3                     | No solar                          | 24360                                 | 61584  | 203725 | 0             | 0.50   | 1.31   | 4.36  |
| 4                     | No sky                            | 8692                                  | 21956  | 72616  | 0             | 0.18   | 0.47   | 1.56  |
| 5                     | No conv                           | 4054                                  | 10246  | 33891  | 0             | 0.08   | 0.22   | 0.73  |
| 6                     | No evap                           | 2952                                  | 7462   | 24684  | 0             | 0.06   | 0.16   | 0.53  |
| 7                     | No TOR                            | 11075                                 | 27988  | 92573  | 0             | 0.23   | 0.60   | 1.98  |
| 8                     | No solar, evap, sky, conv         | 854                                   | 2156   | 7130   | 0             | 0.03   | 0.06   | 0.16  |
| 9                     | No evap, sky, conv                | 0                                     | 0      | 0      | 0             | 0.02   | 0.02   | 0.02  |
| 10                    | ½ TOR                             | 10999                                 | 27794  | 91935  | 0             | 0.22   | 0.59   | 1.97  |
| 11                    | 2 TOR                             | 15103                                 | 38182  | 126312 | 0             | 0.31   | 0.81   | 2.71  |
| 12                    | No evap+1/2 TOR                   | 1249                                  | 3154   | 10432  | 0             | 0.04   | 0.08   | 0.24  |
| 13                    | No solar, evap, sky, conv + ½ TOR | 0                                     | 0      | 0      | 0             | 0.02   | 0.02   | 0.02  |
| 14                    | ½ TOR & evap                      | 4835                                  | 12214  | 40395  | 0             | 0.10   | 0.26   | 0.87  |
| 15                    | ½ TOR + LT                        | 11089                                 | 28021  | 92686  | 0             | 0.23   | 0.60   | 1.99  |
| 16                    | Base + LT                         | 11301                                 | 28557  | 94455  | 0             | 0.23   | 0.61   | 2.02  |
| 17                    | 2 TOR + LT                        | 15137                                 | 38267  | 126593 | 0             | 0.31   | 0.82   | 2.71  |
| 18                    | No evap + ½ TOR +LT               | 1280                                  | 3233   | 10693  | 0             | 0.04   | 0.08   | 0.24  |
| 19                    | ½ evap & TOR + LT                 | 4893                                  | 12359  | 40875  | 0             | 0.10   | 0.26   | 0.88  |
| 20                    | 9 ft Deep                         | 10155                                 | 25653  | 84841  | 0             | 0.21   | 0.55   | 1.82  |
| 21                    | Case 8 + 9ft                      | 629                                   | 1588   | 5251   | 0             | 0.02   | 0.05   | 0.12  |
| 22                    | Case 9 + 9ft                      | 0                                     | 0      | 0      | 0             | 0.02   | 0.02   | 0.02  |
| 23                    | 1m Opaque cover                   | 8902                                  | 22491  | 74389  | 0             | 0.19   | 0.49   | 1.61  |
| 24                    | 1m Trans cover                    | 2543                                  | 6429   | 21270  | 0             | 0.07   | 0.16   | 0.47  |